



## **CONTENTS**





- 04 CULTURE OF 10 "T" LETTERS
- 05 Vision Mission Core values Business philosophyMessage from Chairman of the Board of Directors
- 10 INTRODUCTION
- Outstanding financial figures and events in the fiscal year 2014 2015
   History of establishment and development
   Model of Hoa Sen Group

- Organizational structure of Hoa Sen Group
- Production capacity
- 22 Product category26 5 core competitive advantages
- 38 REPORT ON PRODUCTION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES
- 40 Members of the Board of Directors
- Report of the Board of Directors
- Members of the Board of Management Report of the Board of Management Member of the Board of Supervisors Report of the Board of Supervisors

- CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
- 70 Corporate governance
- 82 Risk management
- 84 Human resources policy
- 90 Share information
- 94 Branch of Hoa Sen Group Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant
- 96 Subsidiaries
- 108 Branch network
- 114 THE REPORT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT >
- 126 Appendix: Pictures of community-oriented activities

136 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Separate financial statements

for the year ended 30 September 2015

Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2015



#### **MESSAGE FROM** CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

15 IN THE UPCOMING TIME, HOA SEN GROUP WILL FOCUS ON DEVELOPING DOMESTIC MARKET BY EXPANDING RETAIL NETWORK, IMPLEMENTING MARKETING STRATEGY EFFECTIVELY AND COMPLETING ERP PROJECT

#### DEAR ESTEEMED SHAREHOLDERS.

Ending 2015, the domestic and international steel industry was still complicated and unstable. The steel industry had to face unfavorable changes from the significant decrease of price of hot rolled coils. As the result, the profits of domestic steel companies were influenced. In addition, the increasing in trade remedy measures of important export markets and the overproduction situation of Chinese steel market – the country having the leading steel production in the world which caused negative influences to business activities of domestic steel companies, especially export activities.

Facing those unfavorable changes, the Board of Directors implemented comprehensive policies, flexible solutions to promote all resources, take full advantages of opportunities, overcome obstacles, adapt to fluctuations and create motivations in the next period of development.

Ending the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group exceeded the business plan approved by the General Assembly of Shareholders. The Group's after-tax profit reached VND 653 billion and increased 45% in comparison with the plan. In addition, sales volume and net sales increased in comparison with the previous fiscal year. Specifically, the sales volume reached more than 1,000,000 tons/year and achieved the growth target of the period from 2013 to 2017 two years earlier. The net sales reached VND 17,447 billion and increased 16% in comparison with the previous fiscal year.

The domestic distribution channels still held the key role with the sales volume of more than 600,000 tons.

increasing 26% in comparison with the previous fiscal year and accounting for 60% of total sales volume. Simultaneously, based on the diversity of export markets, the Group achieved more than 400,000 tons in export sales volume and increased 21% in comparison with the previous fiscal year. With these results, Hoa Sen Group continued to maintain the leading position in coated steel sheet and steel pipe markets in Vietnam by accounting for nearly 40% of coated steel sheet market share and nearly 20% of steel pipe market share.

Hoa Sen Group has remarkable achievement of profit during the difficult period of steel industry as a result of implementing core competitive advantages in the domestic market effectively including expanding the retail network, intensifying brand promotion activities, reducing production cost, enhancing product quality and managing logistics quickly and effectively. Above all, esteemed shareholders' trust and support also contributed to the Group's success sianificantly.

In 2016, the steel industry is forecasted to face complicated and unexpected changes. Realizing this challenge, Hoa Sen Group aims to accomplish the following key tasks in order to maintain and promote achievements as well as implement development strategies successfully:

» Firstly, expanding the retail network quickly and improving human resources management in order to strengthen operational efficiency of all distribution-retail branches and thence extend the coverage of Hoa Sen products in the domestic market



### **MESSAGE FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS** (continued)

HOA SEN GROUP HAS REMARKABLE ACHIEVEMENT OF PROFIT DURING THE DIFFICULT PERIOD OF STEEL INDUSTRY AS A RESULT OF CREATIVE AND FLEXIBLE

ORIENTATIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, EFFORTS IN OPERATIONS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT AND

DEDICATION OF ALL EMPLOYEES.

Secondly, utilizing the production lines of current plants and new projects such as Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Plant Project, Hoa Sen Nam Cam - Nghe An Plant Project and the project of expanding Hoa Sen Building Materials Plant effectively. Besides, continuing to speed up the progress of Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project and Hoa Sen Ha Nam Plant Project in order to allocate production capacity among regions, supply products to the nationwide distribution-retail branches continuously as well as minimize time and cost of transportation.

Thirdly, implementing marketing strategy effectively through communication channels and communityoriented and charitable activities in order to strengthen brand identity of Hoa Sen Group in the market.

Fourthly, studying and implementing the project of restructuring governance model in order to utilize all resources of production and distribution in conformity with the domestic market development strategy.

» Finally, speeding up the progress of Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) project in order to enhance the synchronization and consistency in operations, reduce operating costs and apply modern technology for the next period of development.

To celebrate 15 years of establishment and development of Hoa Sen Group, with long-term attachment of esteemed shareholders and effective and professional governance system, we believe that the Board of Directors, the Board of Management and all employees will complete the business plan approved by the General Assembly of Shareholders early as well as continue to affirm the leading position of Hoa Sen Group in domestic and export markets in line with esteemed shareholders' support.

We hope that esteemed shareholders are always companions of Hoa Sen Group on the way to new success.

Best regards,

Chairman of the Board of Directors

LE PHUOC VU

**SALES VOLUME** 

MORE 1,000,000

**NET SALES** 

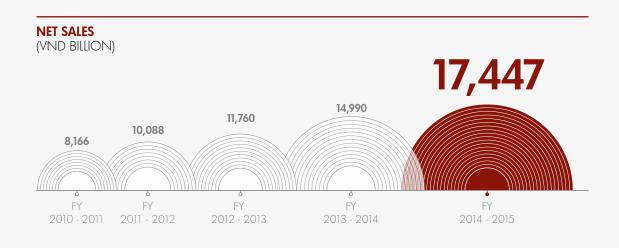


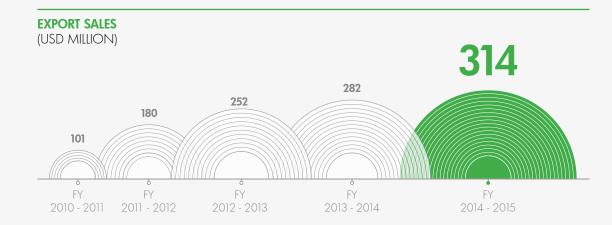


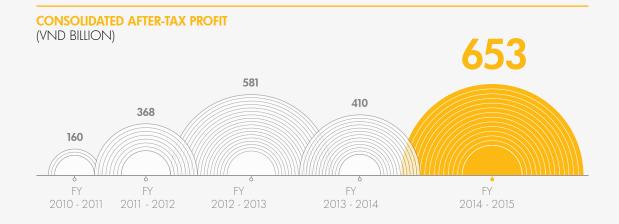
### **OUTSTANDING FINANCIAL FIGURES AND EVENTS**

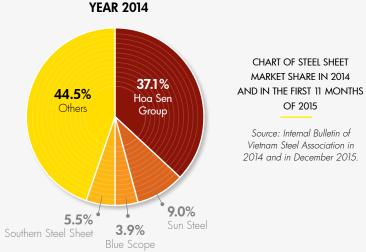
OF THE FISCAL YEAR **2014 - 2015** 

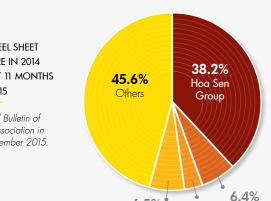
IN 2015, HOA SEN GROUP CONTINUED TO AFFIRM ITS POSITION AS THE LEADING MANUFACTURER AND TRADER OF STEEL SHEETS IN VIETNAM WITH 38.2% OF MARKET SHARE.











Southern Steel Sheet

THE FIRST 11 MONTHS 2015

**Note:** Above statistics only consist of sales volumes of members of Vietnam Steel Association.

Hoa Sen Group continued to affirm its position as the leading manufacturer and trader of steel sheets in Vietnam with 38.2% of market share.

Hoa Sen Group is continuous export market diversification. Currently, Hoa Sen Group's products are present in

COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES over the world, the Hoa Sen Group products meet the standards of the difficult market such as: AS standard of Australia, JIS standard of Japan, ASTM standard of US, etc. This strategy has achieved certain success is based on 3 factors: the first is the product quality meet the international standard, the second is the justified price and the third is the fast delivery.

Until December 31st, 2015, the total number of distribution-retail branches and the total number of branches are

> 190 BRANCHES including 6 base depots.

Hoa Sen Group has established warranty policy for the products of Pre-painted Galvanized Steel Sheet, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel Sheet and Pre-painted Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel Sheet for a warranty period from

10 - 20<sub>YEARS</sub>

3.3%

Blue Scope

according to Hoa Sen Group Warranty's Terms and Conditions. All 3 product lines are produced on modern lines, meet the standards of the difficult market such as: Japan, Australia, Europe, etc. The features of 3 products are the high aesthetics, high durable, the products surface is shiny and there are many multi-color codes which are available with the diversified demand of customers. Furthermore, the Hoa Sen Group products are delivered directly to end-user with the guaranty "Right price, right standard, right quality, and warranty" through the nationwide 190 distribution-retail branches.



In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group's net sales reached VND BILLION

increased 16% in comparison with the previous fiscal year. In the context of unfavorable economy, Hoa Sen Group still maintained the high growth rate in net sales.

### HISTORY OF ESTABLISHMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

#### 2001 - SEPTEMBER 30<sup>TH</sup>, 2008

On August 8th 2001, Hoa Sen Joint Stock Company was established with an initial charter capital of VND 30 billion, 22 employees and 3 distribution-retail branches.

Putting Hoa Sen Cold Rolling Mill with a capacity of 180,000 tons/year, galvanizing line (NOF technology) with a capacity of 150,000 tons/year and two Color coating lines with a capacity of 45,000 tons/year/line into operation.

Establishing many distribution-retail branches to increase the number of distribution-retail branches by 75 at the end of 2008.

rom october 1st, 2008, hoa sen group changed its fiscal year. accordingly, hoa sen group's fiscal year begins from october 1<sup>st</sup> AND ENDS IN SEPTEMBER 30<sup>TH</sup> OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR.

#### 2008 - 2009

Establishing 07 more branches to increase the total number of distribution-retail branches by 82.

On December 5<sup>th</sup>, 2008, 57,038,500 stocks of Hoa Sen Group (code: HSG) were listed on Ho Chi Minh City Stock Exchange.

Starting the construction of Phase of Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant Project at Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Ba Ria - Vung Tau Province.

Establishing 11 more branches to increase the total number of distributionretail branches by 93.

Performing private placement for major investors and Hoa Sen Group's employees. Increasing the charter capital from VND 570 billion to VND 700 billion.

Putting Hot galvanizing line (NOF technology) with a capacity of 450,000 tons/year and Color coating line with a capacity of 180,000 tons/year that belong to Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant Project into operation.

Issuing bonus shares and shares for dividend payment of the fiscal year 2008. Increasing the charter capital from VND 700 billion to VND 839.960 billion.

Issuing shares for dividend payment of the fiscal year 2008 – 2009. Increasing the charter capital from VND 839.960 billion to VND 1,007.907 billion.

#### 2011 - 2012

Putting Galvanizing line (NOF technology) of Phase 2 of Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant Project with a capacity of 120,000 tons/year into operation

Establishing 7 more branches to increase the total number of distributionretail branches by 115.

Hoa Sen Group achieved Top 100 of Largest Vietnamese Enterprises and Top 30 of Largest Vietnamese Private Enterprises.

Hoa Sen Group honorably achieved Top 10 of Vietnam Gold Star 2013 and Top 10 of Corporate Social Responsibility.

Hoa Sen Group honorably received the Third-grade Labor Medal.

### 2010 - 2011

2009 - 2010

million, Hoa Sen Group became one of the leading exporters of coated steel sheets in Southeast Asia.

Announcing the new brand identity system.

Establishing 2 more branches to increase the total number of distributionretail branches by 108.

The export sales achieved USD 180 Establishing 13 more branches to increase the total number of distributionretail branches by 106.

Completing Phase 1 of Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant Project.

Export sales achieved USD 101 million.

#### 2013 - 2014

2012 - 2013

Establishing 35 more branches to increase the total number of distribution-retail branches by 150 until December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2014.

Putting production lines of Phase 2 of Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant Project including 2 Cold rolling lines with a designed capacity of 200,000 tons/year/line, 1 Hot galvanizing line (NOF technology) with a designed capacity of 400,000 tons/year and 1 Color coating line with a designed capacity of 150,000 tons/year into operation to increase the total designed capacity of current production lines of Hoa Sen Group by nearly 1 million tons of cold rolled coils/year and 1.2 million tons of coated steel sheets/year.

Investing in Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant Project and Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant Project to enhance production capacity of the Group.

On January 8th, 2014, Hoa Sen Group was awarded "Best Managed Company in Asia 2014" in metal and mining sector by Euromoney Magazine (the United Kingdom).

In 2014, Hoa Sen Group was honorably voted "50 Best Vietnamese Listed Companies" by Forbes Vietnam.

Hoa Sen Group was awarded "Vietnam Value 2014" for Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Product, Hoa Sen Plastic Pipe Product and Hoa Sen Steel Pipe Product by Ministry of Industry and Trade in November 2014.

#### 2014 - 2015

December 31st, 2015.

On March 28th, 2015, inaugurated and operated of Phrase 1 of Hoa Sen On July 2015, Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant by Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Liabilities Limited Company invest. Phrase 1 of Project including 09 steel pipe lines.

company in Vietnam is selected in the Global Growth Company by World Economic Forum organizes and votes.

Establishing 40 more branches On June 19th, 2015, inaugurate the Hoa to increase the total number of Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant at Nam Cam distribution-retail branches by 190 until Industrial Park Dong Nam Economic Zone, Nghe An province and starting Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project at Dong Hoi Industrial Park.

Plant Project rename as "Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project" with scale, activities have been extent. Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant finished 09 steel pipe lines, with capacity of 75,000 tons/year. The Plastic Pipe On April 2015, Hoa Sen Group is only Plant has been developing 06 plastic pipe lines with capacity of 12,000 tons/year.

On September 18th, 2015, Hoa Sen Ha Nam Plant Project received the Investment Registration Certification by the Management Department of Industrial Park, Ha Nam Province.

On October 9th, 2015, Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant Project rename as "Hoa Sen Nam Cam - Nghe An Plant Project".

### **EVENTS** IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015























TOP Vietnam Gold Star reward

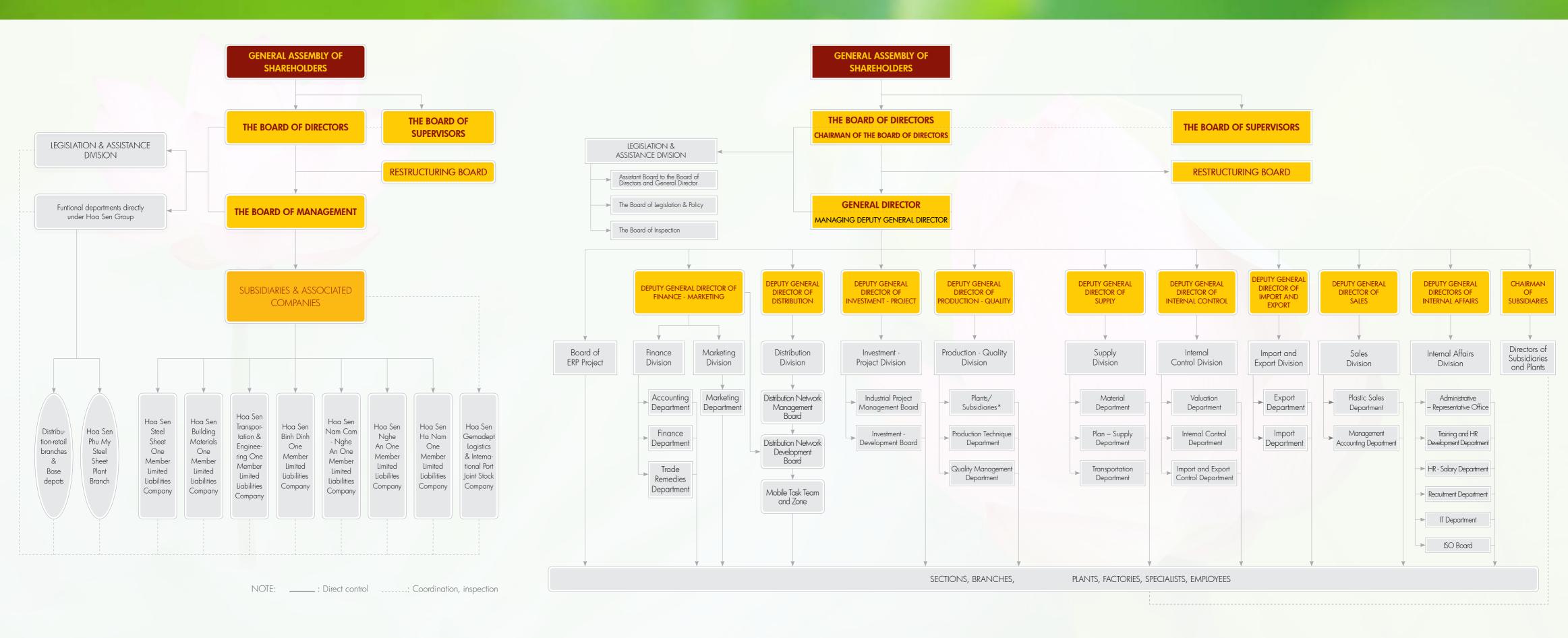
HOA SEN GROUP

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION 16

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

## ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF HOA SEN GROUP



#### PRODUCTION CAPACITY



#### **HOA SEN GROUP**

No. 09, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province.



#### BRANCH OF HOA SEN GROUP -HOA SEN PHU MY STEEL SHEET PLANT

Street No. 01B, Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Phu My Town, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province.

- 05 Galvanizing lines (NOF technology) with total designed capacity 1,220,000 tons/year.
- 04 Color coating lines with total designed capacity 420,000 tons/year.
- 02 Annealing furnace with total designed capacity 142,000 tons/year.



## HOA SEN BUILDING MATERIAL ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY

Street No. 2B, Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Phu My Town, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province.



#### BRANCH OF HOA SEN BUILDING MATERIAL ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY IN HAI DUONG PROVINCE

Phuong Do Hamlet, Hung Thinh Commune, Binh Giang District, Hai Duong Province.

- 25 Steel pipe lines with total designed capacity 377,400 tons/year.
- 16 Plastic pipe lines with total designed capacity 42,840 tons/year.



## HOA SEN STEEL SHEET ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY

No. 09, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province.



# BRANCH OF HOA SEN STEEL SHEET ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY - PHU MY COLD ROLLING MILL

Street No. 01B, Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Phu My Town, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province.

- 05 Cold rolling lines with total designed capacity 980,000 tons/year.
- 02 Pickling lines with total designed capacity 1,050,000 tons/year.
- 01 Annealing furnace with total designed capacity 42,000 tons/year.
- 01 Acid recycling line with total designed capacity 5,000 liters/hour.



## HOA SEN BINH DINH ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY

A1.1 and TT 6.2 & 7 Zone, Nhon Hoa Industrial Park, Nhon Hoa Ward, An Nhon Town, Binh Dinh Province.

- 09 Steel pipe lines with total designed capacity 75,000 tons/year.
- 06 Plastic pipe lines with total designed capacity 12,000 tons/year.



## HOA SEN NAM CAM - NGHE AN ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY

Nam Cam Industrial Park, Nghi Xa Ward, Nghi Loc Town, Nghe An Province.

• 06 Steel pipe lines with total designed capacity 50,000 tons/year.

NTRODUCTION 20 HOA SEN GROUP ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

### **PRODUCT CATEGORY**

By applying the modern 6 high single-stand reversing cold rolling technology, cold rolled coils of the Group meet the strict requirements of quality in accordance with Japanese standard of JIS G 3141.

Being manufactured by the advanced NOF technology, aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheets of the Group meet the standard of ASTM A792 (US), AS 1397 (Australia), JIS G3321 (Japan), MS 1196 (Malaysia) and EN 10346 (Europe). The products' surfaces are glossy, silvery, antierosive, effectively heat-resistant and flexibly designed with 4 time higher durability than other common kinds of steel sheet.

#### **COLD ROLLED COIL**



#### **ALUMINUM-ZINC ALLOY COATED** STEEL SHEET (GL)







#### PRE-PAINTED GL AND PRE-PAINTED **GI WITH PVDF**

Pre-painted GL and pre-painted Gl are used paint which main factor is high grade Fluoropolymer plastic to increase significant prevention of erosion, acid and to strengthen

paint durability than normal polyester paint. Moreover, the

product can prevent UV ray in severe weather conditions

and ensure high quality in accordance with standard of JIS

G 3322, JIS G 3312 (Japan), ASTM A755 (US), AS 2728

(Australia), EN 10169 (Europe), MS 2383 (Malaysia). In

addition, the product is guarantee for the painted coating



from 20 to 25 years.



Being applied the most advanced technology of color

coating on aluminum-zinc alloy surface makes the products

outstandingly durable and highly aesthetic and ensures the

products' quality: JIS G 3322 (Japan), ASTM A755 (US), AS

2728 (Australia), MS 2383 (Malaysia), EN 10169 (Europe).

PRE-PAINTED ALUMINUM-ZINC ALLOY

**COATED STEEL SHEET** (Pre-painted GL)

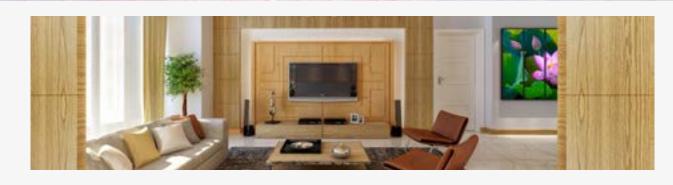


#### ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY CREATES DIVERSIFIED PRODUCTS





### WITH HIGH QUALITY MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS





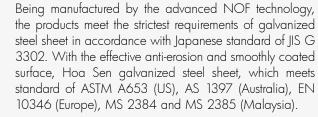
#### **GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET (GI)**



#### PRE-PAINTED GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET (Pre-painted GI)



**WOOD PATTERN STEEL SHEET** 



The variety in color and specifications of Hoa Sen prepainted galvanized steel sheets always satisfy the customers' demands and ensures the products' quality in accordance with standard of JIS G 3312 (Japan), ASTM A755 (US), AS 2728 (Australia), EN 10169 (Europe) and MS 2383 (Malaysia).

The outstanding feature of wood pattern steel sheet is its surfaces which is coated with the paint of wood pattern. Therefore, they are highly aesthetic and can be applied to make outdoor products and furnitures which bring the subtlety and luxury to the houses. Being different from traditional steel sheets, the applications of wood pattern steel sheets are extremely diverse. The products are used flexibly for construction works and houses such as ceilings, walls, wardrobes, shelves, furniture, etc. These are the products which have many advantages such as high aestheticism, good heat resistance, high durability, no mold, easy cleaning, high temperature resistance, easy installation, etc. The products can be used without drawbacks of earlier materials such as dinginess, mold, rapid degradation, etc.

### 

### **PRODUCT CATEGORY** (continued)

An outstanding feature of metallic steel sheet is that its metallic surface creates a very high aestheticism and is widely favored by the consumers. Metallic steel sheet is applied to interior decoration which brings the elegance and sophistication to the houses.

Wrinkle steel sheet in coils are galvanized steel sheets and pre-painted aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheets with special wrinkle pattern on the surfaces. The outstanding features of wrinkle steel sheet in coils are their high aestheticism, high durability, good heat resistance, good moisture resistance, easy installation, etc. The products are used flexibly for construction works and houses such as ceilings, walls, roofs, etc.



#### **METALLIC STEEL SHEET**



#### WRINKLE STEEL SHEET IN COILS







With the input material of high quality cold rolled coil of Hoa Sen Group and the advanced NOF technology, Hoa Sen hot dip galvanized steel meets diversified requirements in industrial and civil construction. Hoa Sen hot dip galvanized steels always meet standards of JIS G 3302 and JIS G 3321 (Japan), ASTM A653 and ASTM A792 (US), AS 1397 (Australia), EN 10346 (Europe), MS 2384, MS 2385 and MS 1196 (Malaysia).

Being manufactured through the process of pickling, cold rolling, annealing, galvanizing, slitting, formed rolling, Hoa Sen steel pipe and square steel pipe have clean and smooth surface, steady thickness, high plasticity and good adhesion as well as high quality in accordance with standards: JIS G 3344, JIS G 3466 (Japan), ASTM A500/A500M (US).



#### **HOT DIP GALVANIZED STEEL (HGI)**



#### STEEL PIPE **AND SQUARE STEEL PIPE**





#### ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY CREATES DIVERSIFIED PRODUCTS







#### PLASTIC PIPE AND ACCESSORIES







#### HDPE PLASTIC PIPE





### PPR PLASTIC PIPE



Being manufactured through following stages: formed pipe, pickling and cleaning surface, hot dip galvanized steel pipe. Hoa Sen hot deep galvanized steel pipe has long durability and meet the standard of BS 1378-1985.

**HOT DEEP GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE** 

(planning)

Being manufactured by the modern line with the advanced European technology and the centralized blending system, the products are homogeneous and high-quality in accordance with standards of BS 3505:1968/BS, EN 1452-2:2009 (Britain); AS/NZS 1477:2006 (Australia), TCVN 6151-2:2002 (Vietnam). By applying the modern technology of adjusting central heat, Hoa Sen Group successfully produced uPVC pipes with 630 mm in diameter, 30 mm in thickness and 12.5 bars in pressure. Hoa Sen Group's plastic pipes are widely used in various fields such as public and civil drainage system, electricity, telecommunication and sand pumping, etc.

Using high quality imported plastic materials and being manufactured with the advanced European technology (Germany), HDPE plastic pipe products meet demand of water supply and drainage. Hoa Sen HDPE plastic pipe is produced in accordance with standard of TCVN 7305-2:2008 (ISO 4427-2:2007) with the maximum size up to 630 mm and the pressure from 6 to 20 bar.

Using high quality imported plastic materials and being manufactured with the advanced European technology (Germany) and being controlled tightly in accordance with standard of DIN 8077:2008-09, DIN 8078:2008-09, Hoa Sen PPR plastic pipe tolerates heat of water up to 95°C and is used in hot watering for civil and industrial activities.









IMPLEMENT THE **MANUFACTURING COST - LEADERSHIP STRATEGY** 







## **VERTICALLY INTEGRATED VALUE CHAIN**

**HOA SEN GROUP IS THE LEADING MANUFACTURER OF STEEL SHEETS IN SOUTHEAST ASIA** 

Hoa Sen Group's steel sheet – steel production process begins from cold rolling lines. Imported hot rolled coils which were put through this line will create cold rolled coils. Cold rolled coils are the input materials for galvanizing lines which produce coated steel sheets.

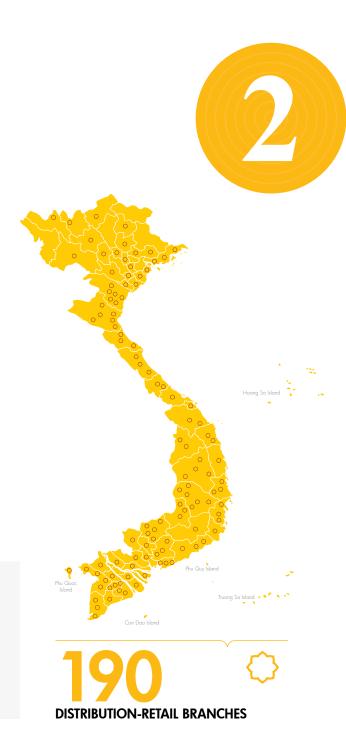
Each stage of this production process is tightly controlled. As the result, all Hoa Sen Group's products have high quality, meet the diverse demands of the market and meet the international quality standards such as ASTM standard of U.S, AS standard of Autralia, JIS standard of Japan, etc.

Through nationwide distribution-retail branches, high quality products of Hoa Sen Group are delivered to end-users.

With the vertically integrated value chain, Hoa Sen Group takes the initiative to control the costs of each stage of the production process tightly. This helps the Group to minimize costs and achieve economic effect of the scope. This is the foundation for Hoa Sen Group to implement the manufacturing cost-leadership strategy.



#### CHART OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF BRANCH NETWORK IN VIETNAM

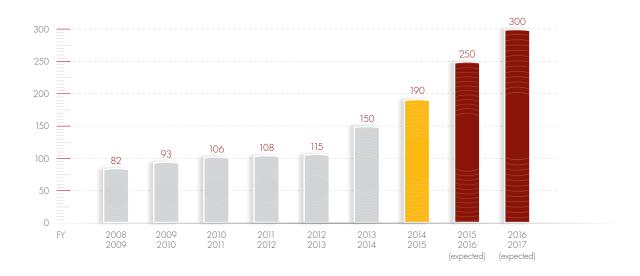


## **UNTIL DECEMBER** 31<sup>ST</sup>, 2015, HOA SEN **GROUP HAS OWNED** 190 DISTRIBUTION-**RETAIL BRANCHES**

With the centralized and unified management in accordance with the general policies, the nationwide distribution-retail branches have become an outstanding competitive advantage of the Group in directly approaching end-users, tightly controlling products' quality and promptly delivering the products to the market. In the period of the fluctuating economy, the strategic roles of the distribution-retail branches are more promoted when the Group can flexibly apply sales policies to maintain the cash flow. This is a basis that enables the Group to quickly settle the manufacturing and business activities when macroeconomic conditions become unfavorable and keep on affirming the number one position in Vietnamese coated steel sheet market.

Until December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2015, the total number of nationwide distribution-retail branches of Hoa Sen Group is 190. At the end of 2017, the total number of branches of Hoa Sen Group will be over 300.

THE NATIONWIDE DISTRIBUTION-**RETAIL BRANCHES ARE INDISPENSABLE** FOUNDATION OF IMPLEMENTING THE STRATEGY OF "BUYING DIRECTLY FROM PRODUCERS AND SELLING TO END-USERS".



In addition to maintaining domestic market, Hoa Sen Group also continuosly strengthens export activities to traditional markets and expands market share to potential markets in Middle East, Southern Asia, Africa, Australia, Europe, and America. Currently, Hoa Sen Group's products are present in 60 countries and territories.

### **RELENTLESS DEVELOPMENT AND MARKET SHARE GROWTH**



### **5 CORE COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES**











### THE UNIQUE **BRANDING STRATEGY**











## THE STRONG, FRIENDLY **AND COMMUNITY-ORIENTED BRAND**

**HOA SEN GROUP REALIZES** THE IMPORTANCE OF BRAND **POSITIONING AND BUILDS** THE WELL-KNOWN BRAND TO MAKE CUSTOMERS "REMEMBER" AS WELL AS "BELIEVE AND LOVE" HOA SEN **BRAND NAME.** 

Realizing corporate responsibilities to the community, Hoa Sen Group not only focuses on well organizing business and manufacturing activities but also focuses on implementing diverse and practical social activities. In many consecutive years, through diverse and creative marketing programs and by sponsoring the community activities and social charity activities, the Hoa Sen brand name has gone into consumers' minds deeply as the strong, friendly and community-oriented brand name.

In recent years, Hoa Sen Group was a co-organizer and main sponsor for program series of the motivational speaker Nick Vujicic including "Nick comes to Vietnam" event in 2013, "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude" program in 2014. In 2015, Nick Vujicic has returned to Vietnam for the third time to participate "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude 2015 - Nick, You and Me" program. During the program, Nick Vujicic has talked and motivated strongly inspiration of Vietnamese fortitude by sharing stories about his own life experiences and perspectives, truly happiness and best human values to strive for better lives. The special of this program was the series of six events held in different places: Ho Chi Minh city, Nghe An and Lam Dong province with various audiences. As a result, the program has brought interested and profound talks.

In 2015, Hoa Sen Group continued to achieve "Vietnam Value" for Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Product, Hoa Sen Steel Pipe Product and Hoa Sen Plastic Pipe Product. In addition, Hoa Sen Steel Sheet is the unique steel sheet brand achieved "Vietnam Value". In 2012, Hoa Sen Group achived "Vietnam Value" for Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Product. This was the pride of Hoa Sen Group's product quality to affirm the commitment of a brand name which always creates the highest values for the consumers and the society. Hoa Sen Group is continuing to build the community-oriented brand to consolidate domestic market and to expand markets in other

In order to protect the legitimate interest of consumer, Hoa Sen Group has established warranty policy for the products of Pre-painted Galvanized Steel Sheet, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel Sheet and Pre-painted Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel Sheet for a warranty period from 10 to 20 years according to Hoa Sen Group Warranty's Terms and Conditions. All of Hoa Sen Group products are delivered directly to end-user with the guaranty "Right price, right standard, right quality, and warranty" through the nationwide distribution-retail branches. In addition, Hoa Sen Group has provided Free call center of consultant 18001515 to support all consumers and give more advice of related information and guidelines of selecting the genuine Hoa Sen Steel Sheet products.

In July 2015, Hoa Sen Group was honorably cetificated one of the Top 10 Enterprise listed on the most prestigious media in 2015, hosted by Vietnam Report in order to evaluate the image and reputation of the enterprise. Hoa Sen Group was presented in Top 10 Business Communication Prestigious 2015 and ranked 4th position in ranking list. This is the pride of building successful brand name of Hoa Sen Group not only basing on "High quality product, reasonable price and good service" but also basing on the unique branding strategy. This makes customers "believe and love" in brand name. Hoa Sen Group is orienting to the leading supplier and distributor of building materials in Southeast Asia.

### 5 CORE **COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES**



## **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE** AND UNIQUE CORPORATE **CULTURE**

#### **CORPORATE CULTURE**

Hoa Sen Group established its governance system upon the foundation of corporate culture of 10 "T" letters: Integrity – Loyalty – Dedication – Talent – Friendliness. This is an important factor contributing to the rapid and sustainable development of Hoa Sen Group in over 14 years.

#### **INTEGRITY**

Being honest and transparent in all activities.

#### COMMUNITY

Sharing Hoa Sen Group's achievements with the community is the humanistic beauty which has gone into many Vietnamese people's minds deeply.

#### **DEVELOPMENT**

Continuously developing and bringing the Hoa Sen brand name to new heights.









COMMUNITY-ORIENTED **DEVELOPMENT** 







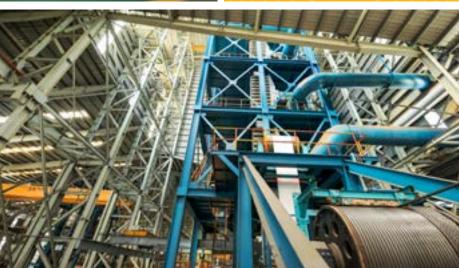


### 5 CORE **COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES**





**DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLY** WITH ADVANCED **TECHNOLOGY** 









**HOA SEN GROUP IS ALWAYS** THE PIONEER IN INVESTING **IN MODERN EQUIPMENT** LINE AND APPLYING NEW TECHNOLOGY.



In Vietnam, Hoa Sen Group is always the pioneer in investing in modern equipment lines and applying new technology. Thanks to modern lines and technology, Hoa Sen Group's products always have high quality and meet international and domestic quality standards.

In order to supply high quality products stably to customers, meet all the requirements and customers' satisfaction as well as implement social responsibilities to environment, well as implement social responsibilities to environment, health and safety, the Group has established, applied and maintained integrated management system including ISO 9001:2008 standards of quality management system, ISO 14001:2004 standards of environmental management system and OHSAS 18001:2007 standards of occupational health and safety management system.





## MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Mr. **LE PHUOC VU** Chairman

Mr. Le Phuoc Vu started his business with a steel sheet retail outlet in 1994. In 2001, after 7 years of accumulating capital and experience, he founded Hoa Sen Joint Stock Company (the precursor of Hoa Sen Group) with an initial charter capital of VND 30 billion.

After over 14 years of building and developing, with intelligence, assertiveness, responsibility and integrity, he developed the small company into Hoa Sen Group - the leading manufacturer and trader of steel sheet and steel in Vietnam and Southeast Asia.

In order to acknowledge his outstanding achievements in leadership, management of production and business activities and community activities, he was awarded the Second-grade Labor Medal. Moreover, he also won the "EY - the Entrepreneur of the Year 2014" award (This is the only global prize that honors the entrepreneurs who have built and successfully led their enterprises to develop actively and fast). He will represent Vietnamese entrepreneurs to take part in "EY - World Entrepreneur of the Year" award in Monaco in 2015. For his dedication and considerable contributions to the development of the Group, the General Assembly of Shareholders elected him as Chairman of the Board of Directors for many consecutive terms.



Mr. **TRAN NGOC CHU**Vice Chairman

Joining Hoa Sen Group since the early days of its establishment, Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu has made important contributions during the development period of Hoa Sen Group.

With much experience in the sectors of finance, accounting, taxation and corporate governance, he was elected as Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors for many consecutive terms by the General Assembly of Shareholders as well as entrusted with many great responsibilities at the Group.

Currently, he is Vice Chairman cum General Director of Hoa Sen Group. In 2015, he was honorably awarded Third-grade Labor Medal by the President of Vietnam and certificates of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for many times for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province.

Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu graduated from Finance and Accounting University Ho Chi Minh City.



Mr. **TRAN QUOC TRI** Member

Joining Hoa Sen Group from 2004 up to now, Mr. Tran Quoc Tri has proved his management ability in many positions such as Manager of Planning Department of the Distribution Network, Director of the Distribution Network and Deputy General Director of Sales. He has been Managing Deputy General Director of Hoa Sen Group since April 1st, 2011.

In 2014, he was awarded certificate of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province. On April 29<sup>th</sup>, 2014, he was elected as a member of the Board of Directors after Mr. Ly Duy Hoang's resignation.

Mr. Tran Quoc Tri graduated from University of Economics Ho Chi Minh City with major of Accounting and Auditing.



Mr. **PHAM GIA TUAN** Member

Mr. Pham Gia Tuan is General Director and a member of the Board of Directors of Viet Capital Asset Management. Simultaneously, he is CEO of Viet Capital Healthcare Fund and directly supervises financial investment activities and private enterprises of the Fund. Beside VCHF executive role, Mr. Pham Gia Tuan is also responsibilities managing international investment funds. He also contributes the strategic development plan, shareholder and investor relation, raise capital to establishment the fund and represent the capital of Viet Capital in the Board of Directors of the companies which have been invested.

He served as the Financial Director in VietCapital from 2005 - 2007, where he was responsible for financial activities, human resources policy and operational strategies.

He has over 10 years of experience in taxation and auditing in leading companies such as VinaCapital, Dutch Lady Vietnam and PricewaterhouseCoopers, etc.

He graduated from Sydney University of Technology (Australia) with major of Accounting and he is currently a member of Certified Practising Accountants of Australia (FCPA Australia).

## MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS (continued)



Mr. **JEAN-ERIC JACQUEMIN**Member
(Having resigned since July 30th, 2015)

Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin has over 25 years of experience in managing and restructuring the leading enterprises in US and Europe. He has made many investments in Vietnam within 6 recent years. Currently, Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin is Chairman of the Board of Directors of Temasia Capital Limited, CEO of Red River Associates and Director of Red River Holding – Major shareholder of Hoa Sen Group. Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin graduated from Western New England University (US) with major of Business Administration.

On March 6<sup>th</sup>, 2013, at Annual General Meeting of the fiscal year 2012 – 2013 of Hoa Sen Group, Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin was elected as a member of the Board of Directors and is responsible for Finance and Investor Relation Subcommittee of the Group. He resigned as a member of the Board of Directors from July 30<sup>th</sup>, 2015.



Mr. **LY VAN XUAN** Member

Mr. Ly Van Xuan is a loyal individual shareholder of Hoa Sen Group from the first days of establishment. With his personal reputation and dedication to the Group, the General Assembly of Shareholders elected him as a member of the Board of Supervisors for the period of 2013 – 2017.

Mr. Ly Van Xuan resigned as a member of the Board of Supervisor from July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2015 and he was elected as a member of the Board of Directors after Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin's resignation.

Mr. Ly Van Xuan is Associate Professor and Doctor of Medicine. Currently, he is a Head of Training Department, Ho Chi Minh City Medicine and Pharmacy University.



## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### **BUSINESS PERFORMANCE**

OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

**COMPARED TO THE PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR, SALES VOLUME** AND NET SALES OF THE GROUP INCREASED. SPECIFICALLY, THE **COMPOUND ANNUAL GROWTH RATES OF SALES VOLUME AND NET SALES FOR THE LAST 5 FISCAL** YEARS REACHED 28%/YEAR AND 21%/YEAR, RESPECTIVELY. THESE **IMPRESSIVE FIGURES SHOW THE GREAT EFFORT OF THE BOARD** OF DIRECTORS, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT AND ALL **EMPLOYEES WHEN FACING ECONOMIC DIFFICULTIES AND UNCERTAINTIES.** 



### CONSOLIDATED

**AFTER-TAX PROFIT** 

VND 653
BILLION

#### **OVERVIEW**

#### **MACRO SITUATION**

In 2015, Vietnam's economy began to have signs of prosperity, gradually become stable, and is forecasted to recover in time to come, with the following characteristics:

- » The economy continued to achieve steady growth with 9 months GDP growth reached 6.5% the highest level over the same period in 4 years. This growth is forecasted to be maintained until the end of 2015.
- » Inflation was maintained at 2.4% , 0.2% higher than in 2014 but still low and manageable.
- » Credit of the economy by October, 2015 increased 19.9 % compared with the same period in 2014 while the Non-Performing Loan ratio of the banking system was only 2.9%. These are very positive signs for the Vietnam's economy.
- » Policies and measures of the government has gradually showing the effectiveness of regulatory activity in stabilize the macro economy.
- » By joining the ASEAN Economic Community and the successful signing of bilateral, multilateral Partnership Agreement and the conclude negotiations of the Trans-Pacific Strategic Economic Partnership Agreement (TPP) has opened up many opportunities, as well as challenges for the economic integration of Vietnam.

#### MARKET SITUATION

In contrast to the positive transformation of the domestic economy, the market for the steel industry in 2015 has been going through a very difficult period:

- » Domestic and global prices for raw materials continued to decline in 2015, particularly for hot-rolled coil products (HRC). By the end of fiscal year 2014 - 2015 (September 2015), HRC priced only at 295 USD/ton, declined more than 200 USD/ton over the same period (HRC price was 500 USD/ton in September 2014).
- Exporting steel products from domestic market to foreign markets continue to meet great resistance from many trade barriers that typically is the application of trade defense measures and anti-dumping case in some export markets.
- » The supply of goods in the domestic market increased significantly in 2015 due to many manufacturers boost production capacity and China exports massive amount of steel products to Vietnam. This caused great pressure on the competition for the domestic steel industry.
- » Fraud in production, purchase and sale of counterfeit products are complicated and becoming more sophisticated.

Because of these situations, the steel industry's domestic market in 2015 is considered very difficult and competition is fierce.

#### BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

Ending the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, sales volume and net sales exceeded the plan and reached a remarkable growth compared to the previous fiscal year. Specifically, sales volume reached 1,020,793 tons, increasing 13% in comparison with the plan. Net sales reached VND 17,447 billion, increasing 6% in comparison with the plan.

Compared to the previous fiscal year, sales volume and net sales of the Group increased. Specifically, the compound annual growth rates of sales volume and net sales for the last 5 fiscal years reached 28%/year and 21%/year, respectively. These impressive figures show the great effort of the Board of Directors, the Board of Management and all employees when facing economic difficulties and uncertainties.



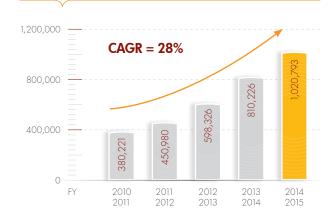
+26%

THE GROWTH IN SALES VOLUME OF FINISHED PRODUCTS COMPARED WITH THE FISCAL YEAR 2013 - 2014

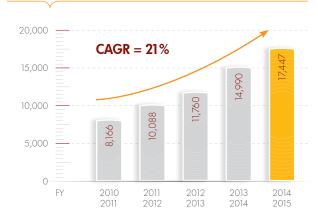
## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS (continued)

## Chart of the growth in sales volume of finished products, the growth in net sales and the growth in consolidated after-tax profit of Hoa Sen Group in 5 fiscal years.

#### The growth in sales volume of finished products (Unit: ton)



The growth in net sales (Unit: VND billion)



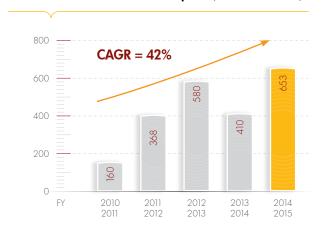
One of the important basis for Hoa Sen Group to maintain the growth of sales volume and net sales stability is by putting production lines, machinery and equipment into operation at these production projects including: Phase 1 of Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant, Phase 2 of Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant, to bring the total output of Hoa Sen Group to 1 million tons/year, provide the basis to boost sales volume, revenue and profit.

In the past fiscal year, the sales channels made maximum effort to accomplish the assigned targets. The export channel continued strong growth by achieved 407,000 tons of products in 60 countries and territories, contributed USD 314 million to the total net sales, up 10% compared

with the previous fiscal year. Besides, the domestic market channels achieved 614,000 tons, accounting for 60% of total net sales and keep its role as the main distribution channel of Hoa Sen Group.

The after-tax profit in the fiscal year 2014 - 2015 reached 653 billion, increased 45% in comparison with the plan, up 59% compared to fiscal year 2013 - 2014 and reached the highest level in 05 recent fiscal years. Facing many difficulties in the domestic steel industry, the number of VND 653 billion after-tax profit is a very impressive figure. This represents the great efforts of all employees of the Group which is also a major driving force to promote the development of Hoa Sen Group in the future.

#### Growth in consolidated after-tax profit (Unit: VND billion)



#### **INVESTMENT PROJECTS**

#### Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant Project at Dong Hoi Industrial Park

No.	Production line	Deployment time	Completion time (Expected)	
1	Galvanizing line (NOF technology) with designed capacity of 280,000 tons/year.	June 2015	May 2016	
2	Color coating line with designed capacity of 150,000 tons/year.	June 2015	May 2016	
3	03 steel pipe lines with designed capacity of 25,000 tons/year.	March 2016	April 2016	

(\*) All these production lines currently are managed and operated by Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company.

#### Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An Plant Project (old name: Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant)

No.	Production line	Deployment time	Completion time (Expected)
1	06 steel pipe lines with designed capacity of 50,000 tons/year (completed).	September 2014	March 2015

#### Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project

No.	Production line	Deployment time	Completion time (Expected)
Steel pipe	e plant (Completed)		
1	09 steel pipe lines with designed capacity of 75,000 tons/year.	July 2014	December 2014
Plastic pi	pe plant		
1	06 plastic pipe lines with designed capacity of 12,000 tons/year.	June 2015	January 2016
2	01 modular of centralized blending system with designed capacity of 12,000 tons/year.	June 2015	January 2016

(\*) All these production lines currently are managed and operated by Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Limited Liabilities Company.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS (continued)

#### Hoa Sen Ha Nam Plant Project

Hoa Sen Ha Nam Project has been granted the Investment Certificate on September 18th, 2015 by the Management of Ha Nam Industrial Park.

Specifically, the project targets are to produce steel pipes, plastic pipes and splitting line to serve the construction and civil industry. This is a project with an investment capital of VND 1,000 billion.

Currently, Hoa Sen Group is proceeding in the work necessary to implement the Hoa Sen Ha Nam investment project as schedule.

#### Project in expanding the distribution network

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group continues to implement a project to expand the distribution-retail network with 40 new branches were established, bringing the total number of branches for retail distribution to 190 branches in December 31<sup>th</sup>, 2015 including 6 base depots.

#### Investment in expanding Transportation – Logistic

In fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group has invested in a fleet of 30 tractors and 11 (18-tons trucks) to transport goods in order to save, optimize time and cost of transportation.

## REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RESOLUTION OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

The implementation of Resolution No. 01/NQ/DHDCD/HSG/2015 of General Assembly of Shareholders at Annual General Meeting held on January  $19^{th}$ , 2015:

No.	Main contents	Results
1	Production and business plan for the fiscal year 2014 – 2015.	A detailed report in the "Report of the Board of Directors".
2	Implementation of investment projects.	A detailed report in the "Report of the Board of Directors".
3	Policy in expanding the distribution network.	A detailed report in the "Report of the Board of Directors".
4	Selection of audit firm for the fiscal year 2014 – 2015.	The Board of Directors chose Ernst & Young Vietnam as Hoa Sen Group's audit firm for the fiscal year 2014 – 2015.
5	Additional business lines and Admend Charter of Hoa Sen Group.	The Board of Directors proceeds in adding the additional business lines based on the decision of the General Assembly of the Shareholders.
6	Research and report on Scheme of Hoa Sen Group.	The project of completing organizational and operational model of Hoa Sen Group in the North Vietnam which strategically consulted by Ernst & Young Limited Company. The project will be presented to the General Assembly of Shareholders for approving in the Annual Meeting of the fiscal year 2015 – 2016.

#### CONSOLIDATED BUSINESS PLAN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

Based on the forecast for growth rate of domestic and export market, production capacity and sales capacity of the Group, the Board of Directors submitted the consolidated business plan for the fiscal year 2015 – 2016 to General Assembly of Shareholders as follows:

		Performance of	Plan of	Compare with the performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015		
Item	Unit	the fiscal year 2014 – 2015	the fiscal year 2015 – 2016 (*)	Absolute number	Relative number	
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E =D-C)	(F = ((D/C-1)*100)	
Total sales volume	Ton	1,082,767	1,166,000	83,233	8%	
- Finished products	Ton	1,020,793	1,100,000	79,207	8%	
- By-products	Ton	61,974	66,000	4,026	6%	
Net sales	VND billion	17,447	14,280	(3,167)	(18%)	
Consolidated after-tax profit	VND billion	653	660	7	1%	

(\*) Based on assumption that the price of hot rolled coils for the fiscal year 2015 – 2016 is USD 270/ton.

In 2016, hot rolled coils prices are expected to continue to decline and have the potential to reduce the selling price of steel products on the market. Therefore, in the fiscal year 2015 – 2016, Hoa Sen Group will lower net sales by 18% compared with fiscal year 2014 – 2015. However, by implement flexible solution and creativity in the regulation of prices and costs, Hoa Sen Group will strive to achieve growth in net profit to be higher than fiscal year 2014 – 2015.



HOA SEN GROUP

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

REPORT ON PRODUCTION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS (continued)

# IMPLEMENTATION ORIENTATION OF BUSINESS PLAN

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2016

ENDING THE FISCAL YEAR

2014 – 2015, HOA SEN GROUP

COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY

THE BUSINESS PLAN, AND

CONTINUOUSLY AFFIRMS THE

STRONG AND SUSTAINABLE

DEVELOPMENT OF THE GROUP.



Based on careful forecast for the possibility of recovery of the economy in forthcoming times, in order to ensure the completion of the production and business plan for the fiscal year 2015 – 2016, the Board of Directors proposed policies and orientations in production and business activities of the Group for the fiscal year 2015 – 2016 as follows:

#### IN TERM OF PRODUCTION ACTIVITY

Ensuring products' quality is still top priority to maintain the brand name's prestige. In order to enhance the competitiveness of the products, Hoa Sen Group needs to focus on improving technique, enhancing the effectiveness of the production lines and minimizing manufacturing cost.

#### IN TERM OF SUPPLY ACTIVITIES

In fiscal year 2015 – 2016, Hoa Sen Group decides fast growing logistics system to enhance proactive and effective transport operations and logistic through the improvement and specialization in Logistic – Transportation, investment in increasing number of vehicles to satisfy demand for transport of goods and raw materials, while calculating demand to optimize product supply activities.

#### IN TERM OF BUSINESS

Continue to expand market coverage, increasing domestic market share by establishing distribution-retail branches combine with strengthen management effectiveness and business effectiveness of the branches.



In order to maintain the growth rate of export, Hoa Sen Group needs to continue to expand the market, diversify export products and focus on improving the products' quality to meet international standards and prepare for catching integration trend in forthcoming times.

#### IN TERM OF INVESTMENT

Focus on the completion of Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project and Phase 2 of Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project in order to increase production capacity, enhance product supply in the North and Central market; Invest in expanding distribution-retails branches system, the goal in 2016 is to establish 60 more branches and the total of 300 nationwide branches at the end of 2017.

#### IN TERM OF PR AND MARKETING ACTIVITY

Strengthening brand promotion through diversified and creative marketing programs and advertising programs; Continuing to organize community-oriented events, charity and sponsorship activities to build strong and friendly Hoa Sen brand name



THE TOTAL OF NATIONWIDE BRANCHES AT THE END OF 2017

300 BRANCHES

THE SALES VOLUME OF FINISHED PRODUCTS IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

1,020,793
TONS

HOA SEN GROUP

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

## MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT



Mr. **TRAN NGOC CHU**General Director

Joining Hoa Sen Group since the early days of its establishment, Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu has made important contributions during the development period of Hoa Sen Group.

With much experience in the sectors of finance, accounting, taxation and corporate governance, he was elected as Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors for many consecutive terms by the General Assembly of Shareholders as well as entrusted with many great responsibilities at the Group.

Currently, he is Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors cum General Director of Hoa Sen Group. In 2015, he was honorably awarded Third-grade Labor Medal by the President of Vietnam and certificates of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for many times for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province. He graduated from Finance and Accounting University Ho Chi Minh City.



Mr. **TRAN QUOC TRI**Managing Deputy General Director

Joining Hoa Sen Group from 2004 up to now, Mr. Tran Quoc Tri has proved his management ability in many positions such as Manager of Planning Department of the Distribution Network, Director of the Distribution Network and Deputy General Director of Sales. He has been Managing Deputy General Director of Hoa Sen Group since April 1st, 2011.

In 2014, he was awarded certificate of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province. On April 29<sup>th</sup>, 2014, he was elected as a member of the Board of Directors after Mr. Ly Duy Hoang's resignation. Mr. Tran Quoc Tri graduated from University of Economics Ho Chi Minh City with major of Accounting and Auditing.



Mr. **HOANG DUC HUY**Deputy General Director

Mr. Hoang Duc Huy is currently Deputy General Director of Internal Control of Hoa Sen Group. In 2001, he was one of the founders of Hoa Sen Joint Stock Company (the precursor of Hoa Sen Group).

Mr. Hoang Duc Huy has over 14 years working in finance, accounting and internal control at large companies under the Department of Transportation of Tay Ninh Province. As Deputy General Director of Internal Control, he has made great contributions to the Group's development. In 2014, he was awarded certificate of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province.



Mr. **VU VAN THANH**Deputy General Director

In 2008, Mr. Vu Van Thanh joined Hoa Sen Group with the position of Chief Financial Officer and made positive contributions to the Group based on his knowledge and experience in operating businesses previously. In 2014, he was awarded certificate of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province.

Currently, he is Deputy General Director of Distribution Network Development, Finance and Marketing and Trade Remedies Department. He obtained a Master Degree in Development Economics and is the visiting lecturer of a number of universities in Ho Chi Minh City.

### **MEMBERS OF** THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT (continued)



Mr. **NGUYEN MINH KHOA** Deputy General Director

Joining Hoa Sen Group in early 2008, he is currently in charge of these positions: Deputy General Director of Supply.

Mr. Nguyen Minh Khoa obtained a Construction Engineering Degree from University of Architecture Ho Chi Minh City and a Master Business Administration Degree from Industrial Management Department of University of Technology Ho Chi Minh City.



Mr. HO THANH HIEU Deputy General Director

Joining Hoa Sen Group in early 2002, he was appointed to many positions such as Deputy Director of the Distribution Network, Director of the Distribution Network, Director of Sales of Hoa Sen Group.

In June 2012, he was appointed as Deputy General Director of Sales. Mr. Ho Thanh Hieu graduated from University of Economics Ho Chi Minh City with major of Accounting and Auditing.



Mr. **NGUYEN VAN QUY** Deputy General Director

With deep knowledge and experience accumulated from many years in Hoa Sen Group, it can be said that he is a leading expert in production technique of steel sheet and steel in Vietnam. In Hoa Sen Group, he plays an important role in implementing large projects such as Cold Rolling Mill, Galvanizing line (NOF technology) and Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant, Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant, Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant, Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant, etc.

In 2014, he was awarded certificate of merit by Binh Duong Province People's Committee for his contributions to the development of the enterprise and Binh Duong Province. He is currently Deputy General Director of Production and Project Investment.

Mr. Nguyen Van Quy graduated from university with double majors of Business Administration and Electricity.



Mr. PHAN DUY QUANG Acting Deputy General Director

Mr. Phan Duy Quang has been appointed to Acting Deputy General Director of Export since September 2014.

Mr. Phan Duy Quang graduated from Foreign Trade University with major of Foreign Trade.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015, BASED ON GUIDELINES AND ORIENTATIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT APPLIED FLEXIBLE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS TO RESPOND PROMPTLY TO CHANGES OF THE ECONOMY AND COMPLETE THE BUSINESS PLAN APPROVED BY GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF SHAREHOLDERS AT THE HIGHEST LEVEL.

# PRODUCTION AND BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015



Ending the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the sales volume of finished products reached 1,020,793 tons and exceeded 13% in comparison with the plan. The net sales reached VND 17,447 billion and exceeded 6% in comparison with the plan in which the export sales reached USD 314 million. The after-tax profit reached VND 653 billion and exceeded 45% in comparison with the plan.

#### Comparing the business performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015 with the plan

Item	Unit	Plan of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015	Performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015	Comparing the performance with the plan
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E=(D/C-1)* 100)
Total sales volume	Ton	961,908	1,082,767	13%
- Finished products	Ton	900,000	1,020,793	13%
- By-products	Ton	61,908	61,974	0%
Net sales	VND billion	16,500	17,447	6%
Consolidated after-tax profit	VND billion	450	653	45%



## BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015 IN COMPARISON WITH BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2013 - 2014

In comparison with the fiscal year 2013 - 2014, the sales volume and the net sales of the fiscal year 2014 - 2015 increased significantly. The sales volume of finished products and the net sales respectively increased 26% and 16% in comparison with the performances of the fiscal year 2013 - 2014. The after-tax profit increased 59% in comparison with the fiscal year 2013 - 2014.

## Business performance of the fiscal year 2014 - 2015 in comparison with business performance of the fiscal year 2013 - 2014

ltem	Unit	Performance of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014	Performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015	Comparing the performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015 with the performance of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E=(D/C-1)*100)
Total sales volume	Ton	868,256	1,082,767	25%
- Finished products	Ton	810,226	1,020,793	26%
- By-products	Ton	58,030	61,974	7%
Net sales	VND billion	14,990	17,447	16%
Consolidated after-tax profit	VND billion	410	653	59%

#### MARKET SHARE OF HOA SEN GROUP IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

#### Steel sheet market share

In 2015, Hoa Sen Group continued to maintain the leading position in steel sheet market with its market share of 38.2%.

#### Chart of steel sheet market share in 2014 and in the first 11 months of 2015



Note: Above statistics only consist of sales volumes of members of Vietnam Steel Association.

#### Steel pipe market share

In 2015, that Hoa Sen Group's steel pipe market share of 19.1% helped the Group to be ranked second in steel pipe market.

#### Chart of steel pipe market share in 2014 and in the first 11 months of 2015

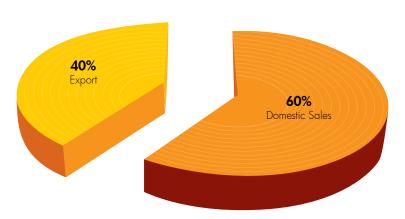


#### NET SALES STRUCTURE OF HOA SEN GROUP IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

#### Net sales structure by sales channels

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the domestic consumption channel continued to be the key consumption channel that accounted for 60% of total net sales of the Group, the export channel accounted for 40% of total net sales of the Group.

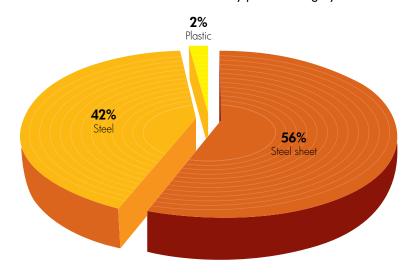
#### Chart of net sales structure by sales channels



#### Net sales structure by product category

The group of coated steel sheet products including galvanized steel sheet (GI), Aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheet (GI), pre-painted galvanized steel sheet (pre-painted GI), pre-painted aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheet (pre-painted GI) and pre-painted cold rolled coil (pre-painted CRC) continued to be the main group of products contributing 56% to the total net sales of the Group. The next one was the group of steel products including hot dip galvanized steel, galvanized steel pipe, steel pipe, galvanized purlin and purlin contributing 42% to the total net sales of the Group. Plastic products respectively accounted for 2% to total net sales of the Group.

#### Chart of net sales structure by product category



## THE RATE OF EXPENSES OVER NET SALES AS PER THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

No.	ltem	Unit	The fiscal year 2013 – 2014	The fiscal year 2014 – 2015	
1	Sales volume	Ton	868,256	1,082,767	
7.7	– Finished products	Ton	810,226	1,020,793	
1.2	– By-products	Ton	58,030	61,974	
2	Net sales	VND billion	14,990	17,447	
3	Gross profit/Net sales	%	11.7%	14.8%	
4	Financial expenses/Net sales	%	1.7%	2.4%	
4	- Interest expense/Net sales	%	1.2%	1.3%	
5	Selling expenses/Net sales	%	4.5%	5.0%	
6	General and Administration Expenses/Net sales	%	2.6%	2.9%	

## SOME MAIN FINANCIAL RATIOS AS PER THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

No.	Ratios	Unit	The fiscal year 2013 – 2014	The fiscal year 2014 – 2015
	LIQUIDITY RATIOS			
1	Current ratio	T:	0.9	0.9
	Quick ratio	Time	0.2	0.3
2	ACTIVITY RATIOS			
2	Inventory turnover ratio	Time	3.4	3.6
	FINANCIAL LEVERAGE RATIOS			
3	Total debt/Total assets		77	69
3	Total debt/Equity	%	329	224
	Total assets/Equity		429	324
	PROFITABILITY RATIOS			
	Net profit after tax/Total assets		4.7	6.6
4	Net profit after tax/Net sales	%	2.7	3.7
	Net profit after tax/Equity		17.9	24.7
	Earnings per share	VND/share	3,277	5,211

#### MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

In order to maintain steady growth, based on guidelines and orientations of the Board of Directors, the Board of Management has implemented solutions in order to improve and promote the core competitive advantages of the Group. These solutions revolved around five key tasks:



#### Building nationwide distribution-retail network

In order to implement the business strategy of "Bringing products directly to consumers", the Group continued to establish many distribution-retail branches across the country. Until December 31st, 2015, the total number of branches of Hoa Sen Group was 190 including 6 base depots.

While the distribution network of almost other enterprises of the same industry are often independent agencies, Hoa Sen Group's distribution network is invested by purchasing or hiring land and factories and owning all machinery, equipment and goods by the parent company. The branches' management was implemented consistently in accordance with general policy that helped Hoa Sen Group actively and flexibly adjust sales policy in accordance with market's fluctuations in order to stabilize sales volume as well as ensure cash flow. Therefore, although the domestic demand was low, Hoa Sen Group's domestic sales volume and market share continued to increase significantly in the fiscal year 2014 – 2015. As the result, Hoa Sen Group still maintained its leading position in steel sheet market and its steel pipe market share increased significantly.

## Expanding export market and responding to trade remedies in some countries actively

In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group exported over 407,000 tons of products and achieved USD 314 million of net sales which increased 10% in comparison with export sales of the fiscal year 2013 - 2014.

The quality of Hoa Sen Group's products always meets international standards such as ASTM standards (American Society for Testing and Materials), BS EN standards of Europe (British Standards European Norms), JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards), AS (Australian Standards) of Australia, SNI (Indonesian National Standards) of Indonesia, MS (Malaysian Standards) of Malaysia.

Besides, Hoa Sen Group continuous to perform export market diversification. Currently, Hoa Sen Group's products are present in 60 countries and territories over the world including remote markets such as Europe, Africa and Americas.

#### Completing key investment projects, improving production capacity

In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group continued to implement investment projects to improve production and supply capacity of the Group. The implementation results of investment projects of Hoa Sen Group of the fiscal year 2014 - 2015 until September 30th, 2015:



#### Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project at Dong Hoi Industrial Park

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group started to invest with the Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project at Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Dong Nam Economic Zone, Hoang Mai Town, Nghe An Province. The Project was approved by the General Assembly of Shareholders on the Resolution no. 02/NQ/DHDCD/2015 dated on August  $25^{\text{th}}$ , 2015.

Until September  $30^{th}$ , 2015 of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group invested 01 Galvanizing line (NOF technology) with the capacity of 280,000 tons/year and 1 Color coating line with the capacity of 150,000 tons/year. The Project will appear the commercial product in May 2016.

In the fiscal year 2015 – 2016, Hoa Sen Group will invest addition 3 steel pipe lines with total capacity of 25,000 tons/year and completion plan in April 2016.



#### Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An Plant Project

Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An Plant Project (old name: "Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant") at Nam Cam Industrial Park, Nghe An Province is continuously implementing.

In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group completed 06 steel pipe lines with capacity of 50,000 tons/year and started operation in March 2015.

On the October 9th, 2015, Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant was renamed as "Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An Plant Project".



#### Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project

On July 2015, the Board of Directors approved to extent with Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project. Consequently, Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant Project was renamed as Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project with scale, activities have been extent.

At the end the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the implementation results of investment projects of Hoa Sen Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project as follows:

» On December 2015, Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe Plant Project were operated including 09 steel pipe lines, machinery and equipment with investment value VND 101 billions.

## THE TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

OF 09 STEEL PIPE LINES IS

VND BILLION

- » On March 28th, 2015, Hoa Sen Group inaugurated the Steel Pipe Plant.
- » Currently, Hoa sen group is speeding up the implementation of the Plastic Pipe Plant including 06 plastic pipe lines and 01 modular of centralized blending system, machinery, equipment, materials facilities with investment value VND 172 billion
- » As expected, on January 2016, Plastic Pipe Plant will appear the first commercial products.

#### Building qualified human resources

In order to implement the policy of the Board of Directors on establishing the staff in accordance with the orientation of "Being better, being more professional, having higher incomes", the Board of Management has directed Internal Affairs Division and related departments to perform the following tasks:

- » Continuing to implement KPI (Key Performance Indicator) to assess the operational effectiveness of each employee and each department specifically and comprehensively, making adjustments and screening HR reasonably.
- » Strengthening the recruitment of overseas students for the team of management trainees, making plans of arranging HR as well as having reasonable treatment policies.
- » Maintaining the cooperative relationship with prestigious colleges and universities through scholarships and job fairs to attract young and qualified workforce.

#### Building the strong brand name

These effective activities of PR and marketing in last fiscal years were continuously conducted in the fiscal year 2014 – 2015 in order to strengthen the presence density of Hoa Sen brand name including:

- » Implementing new TVCs with more creative contents and ideas and broadcasting in rush times on National and Local Television Channels.
- » Installing outdoor advertising panels at the locations with high traffic density and good view, providing sponsorship of signboards for building material stores.

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group achieved many successful results and made a strong impression on the partners and customers such as: Hoa Sen Group is voted "The Best Vietnamese 50 listed companies" by Forbes Vietnam; Hoa Sen Group was continuously awarded

"Vietnam Value" for Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Product, Hoa Sen Steel Pipe Product and Hoa Sen Plastic Pipe Product; and Hoa Sen Group officially becomes a member of Global Growth Companies (GGCs) for the year 2015 by the World Economic Forum.

Moreover, Hoa Sen Group also paid much attention to the fulfilment of social responsibilities by sponsoring a lot of community-oriented and humanistic events such as "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude - Nick, You and Me", "Viet families' sweet home - Lunar New Year" program, the U19 National Football Tournament – Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Cup 2015, The 3rd Ho Chi Minh city traditional cycling tournament 2015 and the 27th annual Ho Chi Minh city television cycling tournament 2015. Therefore, Hoa Sen brand name has gone into the consumers' minds deeply as a strong, friendly and community-oriented brand name.

HOA SEN GROUP

# **CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTION**

OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2016

**AND BUSINESS PLAN** 

#### PRODUCTION AND BUSINESS PLAN OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

Based on the forecast for growth rate of domestic market and export market, production and business capacity of the Group, the Board of Directors submitted the consolidated business plan of the fiscal year 2015 - 2016 to the General Assembly of Shareholders as follows:

ltem	Performance of Unit the fiscal year		Plan of the fiscal year	In comparison with the performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015		
	O.I.II	2014 – 2015	2015 – 2016 (*)	Absolute numbers	Relative numbers	
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E =D-C)	$\overline{(F = ((D/C-1)*100\%)}$	
Total sales volume	Ton	1,082,767	1,166,000	83,233	8%	
- Finished products	Ton	1,020,793	1,100,000	79,207	8%	
- By-products	Ton	61,974	66,000	4,026	6%	
Net sales	VND billion	17,447	14,280	(3,167)	(18%)	
Consolidated after-tax profit	VND billion	653	660	7	1%	

(\*) Based on the assumption that the price of hot rolled coils in the fiscal year 2015 – 2016 is USD 270/ton.

#### PERFORMANCE ORIENTATION

In order to carry out targets of the fiscal year 2015 – 2016, based on policies that the Board of Directors suggested, the Board of Management oriented towards the following key duties as follows:

#### For business activities

- » Expanding distribution-retail network, planning to establish 60 more branches in 2016 to obtain 300 branches at the end of 2017, enhancing management effectiveness of distribution-retail network through building and perfecting mechanism, management model, salary and reward policies to improve the operational effectiveness of this key consumption channel more and more.
- » Strengthening the export, looking for and expanding new and potential markets

#### For production activities

- » Strengthening production system, improving technique, improving skills of engineers and workers to strengthen operational effectiveness of production lines, enhance products' quality, increase rate of main products, minimize consumption of raw material and operating costs of machinery and equipment, lower products' price and ensure safety and continuity of the production.
- » Controlling costs, monitoring the change of price of raw materials closely, calculating demands and times to purchase raw materials with the best price as well as ensuring the needs of production and business of the Group.

#### **NET SALES**

OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2016

#### TOTAL SALES VOLUME OF **FINISHED PRODUCTS**

OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2016

#### CONSOLIDATED **AFTER-TAX PROFIT**

OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2016

#### For supply and transportation activities

- » Implementing synchronous solutions in order to minimize time and costs of transportation and supply including: researching and calculating methods and optimizing transportation routes for each order; conducting bid and competitive price offer to choose the transportation company with good quality and appropriate price; building and promulgating rules and guidelines for road transportation and sea transportation in order to restrain risks and ensure the products' quality in transportation.
- » Increasing number of means of transportation to better meet transportation demand.
- » Building professional management model of logistics - transportation system in order to control and operate effectively.

#### For investment activities

- » Implementing rapid investment in Hoa Sen Nahe An Plant Project; Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project; Hoa Sen Ha Nam Plant Project and putting the production lines into operation to enhance production capacity of the Group.
- » Researching new investment plan to expand production scale, meet market's demands better and catch new period of growth.

#### For HR development

- » Developing HR, focusing on inherited staff and management trainees, strengthening training activities and improving professional competences and skills for employees.
- » Step by step enhancing standards and criteria in recruitment and strengthening initial in order to build qualified inherited staff.

- » Continuously applying the KPIs (Key Performance Indicators) in next fiscal year.
- » Ensuring the salaries and bonus salaries policy employees of the Group.

#### For PR and Marketing activities

- » Relentlessly promoting the branding through diverse, creative and effective marketing programs.
- » Carrying out PR events, humanistic and communityoriented charity and sponsorship activities to fulfil its social responsibilities and contribute to building a strong and friendly Hoa Sen brand name.
- » Building PR campaign to express the strong commitment that Hoa Sen Group always guarantees the consumers' interests by providing them with right price, right standard and right quality.
- Setting up a telephone number of 18001515 for free consultation to help all consumers identify fake and genuine steel sheets and give more advices on related to information and guidelines of selecting the genuine Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Product.



HOA SEN GROUP REPORT ON PRODUCTION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015



Mr. **LE VU NAM** Head of the Board of Supervisors

Mr. Le Vu Nam is Associate Professor and Doctor of Law with major of Economics Law. He is currently Dean of the Faculty of Law and Head of Banking – Financial – Security Law Subject of University of Economics and Law, Ho Chi Minh City National University. His research areas are Securities Law, Banking Law, Enterprise Law and Corporate Governance. He was formerly Head of Market Research and Development Department of Ho Chi Minh City Stock Exchange.



Mr. **LE DINH HANH**Member of the Board of Supervisors

Mr. Le Dinh Hanh has profound experience in controlling and auditing at Hoa Sen Group through the following positions: Internal Auditing Associate, Vice Director of Internal Control Division and Director of Internal Control Division. The General Assembly of Shareholders elected him as a member of the Board of Supervisors for the period of 2013 – 2017.

Mr. Le Dinh Hanh graduated from University of Economics Ho Chi Minh City with major of Finance – Currency – Credit.



Mr. **LY VAN XUAN**Member of the Board of Supervisors
(Having resigned since July 30<sup>th</sup>, 2015)

Mr. Ly Van Xuan is a loyal individual shareholder of Hoa Sen Group from the first days of establishment. With his personal reputation and dedication to the Group, the General Assembly of Shareholders elected him as a member of the Board of Supervisors for the period of 2013 – 2017. Mr. Ly Van Xuan resigned as a member of the Board of Supervisor from July 31st, 2015.

Mr. Ly Van Xuan is Associate Professor and Doctor of Medicine. Currently, he is a Head of Training Department, Ho Chi Minh City Medicine and Pharmacy University.

#### ASSESSMENT OF MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

#### Assessment of the activities of the Board of Directors

That the Board of Directors includes 5 members with 2 independent/non-executive members is appropriate with legal stipulations and the Group's charter.

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the Board of Directors approved the resigned letter to resign the member of the Board of Directors of Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin and elect Mr. Ly Van Xuan into the Board of Directors according to the Resolution No. 45/NQ/HDQT/2015 of the Board of Directors dated on July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2015.

Monthly, the Board of Directors held periodic meetings to monitor the Group's operating situation closely. The members of the Board of Directors also regularly met each other to discuss and approve important issues which belonged to their authority. All meetings of the Board of Directors were carried out in accordance with correct procedures and with the attendance of the Board of Supervisors. The discussed

and voted issues at all meetings were under the decisive authority of the Board of Directors in accordance with legal stipulations or authorization of the Board of Directors. The discussion and vote were implemented publicly and suitably in accordance with functions, duties and rights of the Board of Directors, Enterprise Law and Hoa Sen Group's charter.

With the functions and the duties that were assigned at subcommittees of the Board of Directors, members of the Board of Directors well performed their roles in counseling the Board of Directors and helping the Board of Directors to make appropriate decisions and policies.

For information disclosure, periodic management reports were made in accordance with legal stipulations to ensure that all information was public and transparent to protect benefits of shareholders and investors.

#### Assessment of management activities of the Board of Management

In order to execute the guidelines of the Board of Directors, the Board of Management fully implemented the policies and decisions approved by the Board of Directors in accordance with functions, duties and authority of the Board of Management which were stipulated in the charter of Hoa Sen Group. Results of implementation of policies and resolutions of the Board of Directors were fully reported to the Board of Directors at monthly meetings of the Board of Directors and weekly briefings with the attendance of Chairman of the Board of Directors.

In order to fulfill the business plan at the highest level, the Board of Management carried out flexible solutions which were suitable for the administration to help Hoa Sen Group maintain high growth rate in sales volume and net sales and increasingly expand production scale in an unfavorable general situation.

## ASSESSMENT OF FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING ACTIVITIES OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

Having carried out periodic and extraordinary inspections of financial and accounting activities in last fiscal year, the Board of Supervisors noted the following issues:

- » Hoa Sen Group fully complied with the requirements of Vietnamese Accounting Standards and Vietnamese Accounting System to organize financial and accounting activities.
- » Hoa Sen Group's accounting documents are managed and achieved systematically to ensure quick and full accessibility when having requirements of checking and auditing.

» The opening of ledger and cash book was done in accordance with current stipulations. The Group also timely and accurately recorded and updated receipt vouchers, payment vouchers, debit and credit notices daily.

Based on the reports presented by the Board of Management at periodic meetings of the Board of Directors and figures audited by Ernst & Young Vietnam Limited, the Board of Supervisors supposed that the financial status of Hoa Sen Group was in good condition. The basic figures of debt, loan, liquidity, asset utilization efficiency, provision and owners' equity met high standards.



### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

### **HOA SEN GROUP**

OFFICIALLY BECOMES A MEMBER OF GLOBAL GROWTH COMPANIES (GGCS) FOR THE YEAR 2015.

HOA SEN GROUP IS THE **ONLY REPRESENTATIVE** OF VIETNAM CHOSEN IN THE COMMUNITY OF GLOBAL GROWTH COMPANIES (GGCS) IN 2015. TOGETHER WITH THE WORLD ECONOMIC FORUM'S COMMUNITY OF 400 INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS, HOA SEN **GROUP CONTRIBUTES TO** IMPROVE THE BUSINESS STATE OF THE WORLD.

On September 09 – 11th, 2015, the World Economic Forum (WEF) held the 9th Annual Meeting of the New Champions in Dalian, China. In the meeting, WEF announced and honored 132 companies from many countries which are chosen in the Community of Global Growth Companies (GGCs) in 2015. Hoa Sen Group is the only representative of Vietnam listed of the world's most dynamic and high-growth companies.

As the foremost global gathering on science, technology and innovation, the 9th Annual Meeting of the New Champions welcomed more than 1,500 participants from 90 countries for a true global experience addressing today's unprecedented set of intertwined global challenges - economic, political, societal and environmental. As Hoa Sen Group's representative, Mr. Le Phuoc Vu - Chairman of the Board of Directors attended this annual meeting.

The community of Forum Members comprises more than 400 firms from over the world. They are businesses of established influence that continue to help growing economies thrive, that contribute to societal prosperity, and that are transforming themselves into global leaders in their industries and regions. The Forum Members community represents outstanding firms from around the globe that are counted amongst the world's top innovators, market shapers, disruptors, and influencers including niche market leaders and regional champions.

By well support to the community and remarkable achievements in business operations, Hoa Sen Group honorably received many valued rewards such as: Third-grade Labor Medal by the President of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam; "Vietnam Value" award of Hoa Sen Steel Sheet Product, Hoa Sen Steel Pipe Product, and Hoa Sen Plastic Pipe Product; "Best Managed Company in Asia 2014" award in metal and mining sector by Euromoney; "Top 50 Vietnam Best Growth" in 2009 – 2014 period by Vietnam Report; "The Best Vietnamese 50 listed companies" by Forbes; "Vietnam 50 Best Performance Companies in 2015"; "Top 10 Business Communication Prestigious 2015", etc. Hoa Sen Group is the only representative of Vietnam chosen in the Community of Global Growth Companies (GGCs) in 2015. Together with the World Economic Forum's community of 400 Institutional Members, Hoa Sen Group contributes to improve the business state of the world.



#### **BUSINESS ETHICS AND RULES**

Based on core values and business philosophy, business ethics and rules of Hoa Sen Group adjust internal and external relationships of the Group, which focus on 05 basic relationships between the Group and:



LAW

Complying with the law and fulfilling the Group's obligations with state agencies.



**CUSTOMERS** 

Striving to satisfy the customers with high-quality products, competitive prices and excellent after-sales services.



SHAREHOLDERS

Maximizing the shareholders' benefits in accordance with the law and ensuring fairness of interests among the shareholders.



**EMPLOYEES** 

Creating a friendly, equal and developing work environment for employees to ensure the employees' benefits in accordance with the law.



COMMUNITY

Fulfilling social responsibilities and contributing to building an increasingly developing community.

HOA SEN GROUP

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued)

#### THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### Members of the Board of Directors

Ending the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, The Board of Directors includes 5 members as follows:

No.	Members of the Board of Directors	Position	Note
1	Mr. Le Phuoc Vu	Chairman of the Board of Directors	
2	Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors	
3	Mr. Tran Quoc Tri	Member	
4	Mr. Pham Gia Tuan	Independent member	
5	Mr. Ly Van Xuan	Independent member	Mr. Ly Van Xuan was appointed as a member of the Board of Directors in replacement of Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin (resigned in the fiscal year 2014 – 2015).  In the Annual Meeting of the General Assembly of Shareholders of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the Board of Directors will submit to the General Assembly of Shareholders for approval Mr. Ly Van Xuan as the Member of the Board of Directors.

#### Subcommittees of the Board of Directors

In order to specialize in functions and duties of each member of the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors has assigned members of the Board of Directors to take responsibility for subcommittees under the Board of Directors:

- » Finance and Investor Relation Subcommittee: Mr. Pham Gia Tuan Independent member of the Board of Directors cum Head of Finance and Investor Relation Subcommittee and Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin Non-executive member of the Board of Directors take responsibility for Finance and Investor Relation Subcommittee (Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin resigned as member of the Board of Directors on July 31st, 2015).
- » **Project Investment Subcommittee:** Mr. Le Phuoc Vu Chairman of the Board of Directors cum Head of Project Investment Subcommittee takes responsibility for this subcommittee.
- » Restructuring, HR, Salary and Reward Subcommittee: Mr. Le Phuoc Vu Chairman of the Board of Directors takes responsibility for Restructuring, HR, Salary and Reward Subcommittee.

Related departments and divisions take responsibility for supporting these subcommittees of the Board of Directors. These departments and divisions will directly handle jobs of the subcommittees and reported on the results to the subcommittees.



#### **ACTIVITIES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### Meetings of the Board of Directors

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015 (from October 1<sup>st</sup>, 2014 to September 30<sup>th</sup>, 21015), the Board of Directors conducted 84 meetings including monthly and extraordinary meetings to make policies and decisions in production and business activities of the Group promptly.

The number and percentage of attendance of members of the Board of Directors:

No.	Members of the Board of Directors	Position	Number of meetings	Rate	Note
1	Mr. Le Phuoc Vu	Chairman	81	96.4%	
2	Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu	Vice Chairman	84	100%	
3	Mr. Pham Gia Tuan	Member	84	100%	
4	Mr. Tran Quoc Tri	Member	84	100%	
5	Mr. Jean-Eric Jacquemin	Member	61	91%	Having resigned since July 30th, 2015
6	Mr. Ly Van Xuan	Member	17	100%	Having been appointed since July 31st, 2015

# **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE** (continued)

Below are the contents of some important meetings of the Board of Directors during the fiscal year 2014 – 2015:

No.	Resolution	Date of the meetings	Approved contents
1	No. 02/NQ/HDQT/2015	January 20 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the investment in Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet Plant Project by Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet One Member Limited Liabilities Company.
2	No. 09/NQ/HDQT/2015	March 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2015	Approving the $3^{\rm rd}$ cash dividend payment of the fiscal year 2012 – 2013.
3	No. 10/NQ/HDQT/2015	March 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the transaction among Hoa Sen Group, Hoa Sen Group's subsidiaries and Hoa Sen Investment and Travel Co., Ltd.
4	No. 12/NQ/HDQT/2015	March 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the selection of audit firm – Earnst & Young Vietnam to audit financial statements of Hoa Sen Group and its subsidiaries for the fiscal year 2014 – 2015.
5	No. 24/NQ/HDQT/2015	May 12 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the first cash dividend payment of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014.
6	No. 26/NQ/HDQT/2015	June 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Rename the Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe One Member Limited Liabilities Company.
7	No. 31/NQ/HDQT/2015	June 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the establishment of Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company (Hoa Sen Group's subsidiary).
8	No. 34/NQ/HDQT/2015	June 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2015	Increasing in charter capital of Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Limited Liabilities Company.
9	No. 36/NQ/HDQT/2015	June 29 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the selling treasury stocks to additional capital for production and business.
10	No. 39/NQ/HDQT/2015	July 13 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Presenting to the General Assembly of Shareholders to approve the investment plan by seeking shareholder's written opinion.
11	No. 44/NQ/HDQT/2015	July 31 st, 2015	Approving the selling treasury stocks to investors.
12	No. 45/NQ/HDQT/2015	July 31 st, 2015	Approving the appointment of member of the Board of Directors (Mr. Ly Van Xuan).
13	No. 50/NQ/HDQT/2015	August 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the investment plan of Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project of Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company.
14	No. 54/NQ/HDQT/2015	September 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the supplementary plan of selling treasury stocks.
15	No. 55/NQ/HDQT/2015	September 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Approving the establishment of a subsidiary of Hoa Sen Group – Hoa Sen Ha Nam One Member Limited Liabilities Company.
16	No. 57/NQ/HDQT/2015	September 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 2015	Approving the establishment of the representative office of Hoa Sen Group in Ha Noi.
17	No. 59/NQ/HDQT/2015	September 28 <sup>th</sup> , 2015	Rename the Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet One Member Limited Liabilities Company to Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company.

### Activities of subcommitees under the Board of Directors

At periodic meetings of the Board of Directors, the subcommittees reported monthly operating situation to the Board of Directors and proposed that the Board of Directors should approve policies and orientations for issues belonging to functions and duties of the subcommittees.

In order to perform functions and duties assigned by the Board of Directors, in the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the subcommittees under the Board of Directors carried out the following activities:

### Activities of Restructuring, HR, Salary and Reward subcommittee

#### Restructuring and HR activity

- » Building and perfecting organizational structure to be appropriated to practical activities.
- » Researching and compiling operational regulations of departments of the Group such as operational regulation of the Board of Directors and subcommittees under the Board of Directors, operational regulation of the Board of Management, stipulation about decentralization of management level and administration level of the Group and operational regulation of functional divisions under the Group.
- » Building and perfecting organizational structure of HR such as criteria of assessing managerial officers and management trainees; stipulations about appointment and dismissal of managerial officers of the Group; policies of planning, displacing, training and developing HR
- » Researching and suggesting restructuring plans of Hoa Sen Group management model

#### Salary, reward and welfare policies

» Researching, building and making suggestions to perfect policies on salary, reward, welfare and discipline of the Group.

Handling other issues relating to restructuring, HR, salary and reward issues of the Group.

# Activities of project investment subcommittee

Implementing key domestic and abroad projects of Hoa Sen Group approved by General Assembly of Shareholders/ the Board of Directors including:

Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An Plant Project; Hoa Sen Binh Dinh Steel Pipe, Plastic Pipe Plant Project. Besides, implementing Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant Project in Dong Hoi Industrial Park; Hoa Sen Ha Nam Plant Project.

Researching, counseling and recommending some promising investment plans for the Board of Directors to make decision or for the General Assembly of Shareholders

Implementing and supervising other investment activities of the Group.

#### **Finance and Investor Relation Subcommittee**

#### Financial supervision activity

- » Periodically reviewing the financial statements of the Group to ensure accuracy and transparency of financial data when reporting to governmental management agencies, shareholders and investors.
- » Verifying monthly financial cost reports which the Board of Management made, thereby recommending orientations relating to financial management activities to the Board of Directors
- » Conducting unusual check for the financial data of the Group to ensure that the financial situation of the Group was in a good state.

### Information disclosure activity

- » Implement periodic and extraordinary information disclosure in accordance with Circular 52/2012/TT-BTC of Ministry of Finance.
- » Implement important information disclosure which directly or indirectly affected to benefits as well as investment decisions of the investors.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued)

#### Dividend payment activity

- » Advising the Board of Directors about percentage, form and time for dividend payment to ensure that it did not affect to the Group's operation.
- » Instructing and answering shareholders' questions and solving shareholders' requirements for shares and share transfer and other requirements.



#### Other activities

- » Participating in annual and extraordinary meetings of General Assembly of Shareholders; chairing the meetings; preparing meeting documents; posting meeting documents on website for shareholders to discuss and vote at the meeting in accordance with legal stipulations; answering shareholders' questions at the meeting fully and carefully in reasonable period of times.
- » Organizing customers' conference to build and strengthen cooperative relationship with partners and investors.
- Meeting and discussing with domestic and abroad investors, giving presentation to the investors, answering the investors' questions and creating trust for the investors.

# SUPERVISION OF MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, the Board of Directors approved the appointment of Mr. Phan Duy Quang as Acting Deputy General Director of Export based on the Resolution No. 42/NQ/HDQT/2015 on July  $29^{th}$ , 2015. The current structure of the Board of Management is as follows:

» Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu : General Director

» Mr. Tran Quoc Tri : Managing Deputy General Director

» Mr. Hoang Duc Huy : Deputy General Director of Internal Control

» Mr. **Nguyen Minh Khoa** : Deputy General Director of Supply

» Mr. Nguyen Van Quy
 : Deputy General Director of Investment and Project
 » Mr. Vu Van Thanh
 : Deputy General Director of Finance and Marketing

» Mr. Ho Thanh Hieu : Deputy General Director of Sales

» Mr. **Phan Duy Quang** : Acting Deputy General Director of Export

In order to deeply understand the operations of the Group, at the monthly meetings, the Board of Directors required the participation of the Board of Management and a number of managerial officers to report on production and business activities of the month to the Board of Directors and the implementation of policies and guidelines of the Board of Directors, give presentation about business plans of the next months and the orientations to complete the proposed plans.

In addition, Mr. Le Phuoc Vu – Chairman of the Board of Directors also regularly attended weekly briefings with the Board of Management, Directors of functional divisions

and directors of subsidiaries to supervise and monitor management activities and make timely adjustments in accordance with guidelines and orientations of the Board of Directors.

In the fiscal year 2014-2015, the Board of Management fulfilled their roles well through timely and flexible production and business management solutions which were appropriate to guidelines and orientations of the Board of Directors. Guidelines and policies which were made by the Board of Directors also fully and timely implemented by the Board of Management and reported specifically with sense of responsibility.

# ASSESSMENT OF CONTROL AND AUDIT ENVIRONMENT AT THE GROUP

#### Close internal control environment

Internal control is one of important activities at Hoa Sen Group and the effective monitoring tool of the Board of Directors and the Board of Management to protect the Group's assets and shareholders' benefits at the maximum level.

Accordingly, Hoa Sen Group maintained professional internal control system and participated in monitoring and controlling all activities of the Group closely to ensure

the compliance with issued processes and minimized the negative issues.

In addition to the internal control system, the Group also established departments to undertake the bidding, price offer, control of price of raw materials, spare parts and outside purchasing services to reduce input costs for the Group.

# Transparent audit environment

Hoa Sen Group always tries to create the most transparent and convenient audit environment for audit organizations as well as state management agencies to approach easily. Documents and files were arranged and archived scientifically for easy consultation, extraction and collection. The figures in the financial statements of the Group truly and fully reflected financial situation, business performance and cash flow of the Group in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Standards on Auditing and legal stipulations.

# REMUNERATIONS AND OTHER INCOMES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

(according to Appendix II of Annual Report in Circular 52/2012/TT-BTC of Ministry of Finance.)

### Remunerations of the Board of Directors in the fiscal year 2014 - 2015

No.	Postion	Remuneration (VND/month)
1	Chairman of the Board of Directors	20,000,000
2	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors	13,000,000
3	Members of the Board of Directors	11,000,000

# Other incomes of members of the Board of Directors

No.	Full name	Title	Salary/Remuneration (VND/month)
1		Head of Project Management Board	100,000,000
I	Mr. Le Phuoc Vu	Head of Restructuring Board	7,000,000
		General Director	100,000,000
2	Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu	Chairman of the Board of Members – Hoa Sen Building Material One Member Limited Liabilities Company	8,000,000
2		Deputy Head of Restructuring Board	5,000,000
		Chairman of Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Limited Liabilities Company	5,000,000
	Mr. Tran Quoc Tri	Managing Deputy General Director	80,000,000
		Deputy Head of Restructuring Board	5,000,000
3		Chairman of Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company	8,000,000
		Chairman of Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company	5,000,000

# **ACTIVITIES OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, the Board of Supervisors continued to fulfill the mission of supervising and controlling the activities of the Group to ensure benefits of shareholders. Specifically, in the last fiscal year, the Board of Supervisors carried out the following tasks:

- » Participating in periodic meetings and extraordinary meetings of the Board of Directors fully and positively through raising questions, requesting members of the Board of Directors and members of the Board of Management to give explanations and raising opinions and timely appropriate proposals in order to make production and business activities stable and effective, thereby ensuring the benefits of shareholders and investors.
- » Reviewing and verifying the financial statements of the Group including the semi-annual consolidated financial statements, yearly consolidated financial statements, separate financial statements of parent company and its subsidiaries, debts, inventories, receipt vouchers, payment vouchers, import and export, etc.
- » Supervising and checking activities relating to investor relation such as updating on shareholders' information, issues relating to shares – stocks and information disclosure, etc.
- » Coordinating with Internal Control Department to conduct inspections of branches and subsidiaries of the Group; verifying and confirming completion vouchers and payment vouchers of the projects and supervising the implementation as well as effectiveness of the projects in order to propose appropriate and timely adjustments.



# THE REMUNERATIONS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

### The remunerations and bonus for surpassing the plan of members of the Board of Supervisors

No.	Title	Remuneration (VND/month)
1	Head of the Board of Supervisors	9,000,000
2	Member of the Board of Supervisors	7,000,000

### Other incomes of members of the Board of Supervisors

No.	Full name	Title	Salary/Remuneration (VND/month)
		Director of Internal Control Division	30,000,000
1	Mr. le Dinh Hanh	Head of the Board of Supervisors of Hoa Sen Building Material One Member Limited Liabilities Company	3,000,000

# SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR RELATION

- » Organizing Annual General Meeting of the fiscal year 2014 2015 successfully.
- » Implementing information disclosure in accordance with Circular 52/2012/TT-BTC dated April 5th, 2012.
- » Compiling Hoa Sen Group's investor bulletins quarterly to provide information to shareholders and investors.
- » Implementing dividend payment of the fiscal year 2013 2014 in accordance with Resolution of Annual General Meeting held on January 19th, 2015.
- » Holding meetings with investors to tighten cooperative relationship with them.





# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued)

# **COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

Y



Besides focusing on business operations, Hoa Sen Group is known as enterprise of social reponsibilities by funding 3% of after tax profit for sponsor and charity programs. These programs are diversified and practical such as constructing bridge, building the house of gratitude, building school; giving steel sheets; supporting disaster regions (Hoa Sen Group visited and gave gifts to 12 workers who had been in distress and functional force which obtained achievements in the rescue in Lam Dong Province, donated steel sheets to people in flooding regions in Quang Ninh province and Quang Tri province)...



With friendly, community–oriented brand name in many years, Hoa Sen Group continously sponsored humane programs that spread all human values over the countrysides to poverty labour such as "Overcome ourselves", "Golden small bell", "Loving life", "Compassionate heart", "Famous sayings and Life", etc. Hoa Sen Group becomes community-oriented brand name as well as makes the better lives for hundreds of households.





In recent years, Hoa Sen Group was a co-organizer and main sponsor for program series of the motivational speaker Nick Vujicic including "Nick comes to Vietnam" event in 2013, "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude" program in 2014. In 2015, Nick Vujicic has returned to Vietnam for the third time to participate "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude 2015 – Nick, You and Me" program. The special of this program was the series of six events held in different places: Ho Chi Minh city, Nghe An province and Lam Dong province with various audiences. During the program, Nick Vujicic has talked and motivated strongly inspiration of Vietnamese fortitude by sharing stories about his own life experiences and perspectives, truly happiness and best human values to strive for better lives. As a result, the program has brought interested and profound talks.

IN MANY CONSECUTIVE YEARS, THROUGH DIVERSE AND CREATIVE MARKETING PROGRAMS AND BY SPONSORING THE COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES AND SOCIAL CHARITY ACTIVITIES, THE HOA SEN GROUP HAS MARKED DEEPLY IN CONSUMERS' MINDS AS THE STRONG, FRIENDLY AND COMMUNITY-ORIENTED BRAND NAME.

In April 2015, on occasion of marking the 40th anniversary of the Southern Liberation and the National Reunification Day – April 30th, Hoa Sen Group was the main sponsor of the 27th Ho Chi Minh Television Cup Cycling Tournament and donated 190 bicycles to the poor pupils at every completed stage along the country. Following this successful event, on occasion of marking the 70th anniversary of the August Revolution and National Day – September 2nd, Hoa Sen Group sponsored the 3rd Ho Chi Minh Traditional Cycling Race to dignify the sporting spirit as well as to offer an excellent opportunity for outstanding Vietnamese racers.



On June 19th, 2015, in groundbreaking ceremony of Hoa Sen Nghe An Plant in Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Hoa Sen Group donated 50 bicycles and support VND 222 millions to poverty households at Hoang Mai town, Nghe An Province.

Caring many underprivileged children, Hoa Sen Group sponsored many charity events to bring good values to community such as: the Football Tournament for underprivileged children, giving computers to children at SOS villages, etc. Especially, in the New Academic Year 2015 – 2016, Hoa Sen Group performed the program "Hoa Sen Steel Sheet comes to school with pupils" at 48 primary school in nationwide, donated 1,070 school bags and 10,700 notebooks for underprivileged and hard-study children.

Always realizing the enterprise's responsibilities for society and developing Hoa Sen Group brand with business philosophy "Sharing happiness to community", Hoa Sen Group held "Viet's Families sweet home" programs in Lunar New Year and in the Mid-Autumn Festival Night for consecutive years. These programs were held to bring a warm and meaningful spring to over thousands underprivileged and ill-fated children from orphanages and reformatories in Ho Chi Minh City and neighboring provinces. Besides, Hoa Sen Group also held many charity events in Lam Dong, Hai Phong, Nghe An, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho. With the sponsorship of many enterprises, the "Viet Families' sweet home" programs were taken place successfully and brought happiness to underprivileged and ill-fated children. The organizing committee hopes to receive the support of the enterprises and individuals in order that the "Viet Families' sweet home" programs continue to be organized at a larger scale in forthcoming times.





# **RISK MANAGEMENT**

IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE POSSIBLE RISKS, THE GROUP HAS DEVELOPED A STRATEGY OF RISK MANAGEMENT, WHICH NOT ONLY GUARANTEES **BUSINESS OBJECTIVES BUT ALSO CREATES A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE** IN ORDER TO ENSURE THE BEST OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE FUNCTIONAL DEPARTMENTS LIKE INTERNAL CONTROL DEPARTMENT, LEGAL DEPARTMENT, VALUATION DEPARTMENT AND MATERIAL DEPARTMENT AIMS TO CONTROL THE POSSIBLE RISKS AND BRING THE POSITIVE OUTCOMES IN THE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES AND SUPERVISION OF THE WHOLE GROUP.





# MANAGING RISKS IN BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

The economic growth rate is a factor that directly affects the aggregate demand. As the economy grows, the demand of steel sheet and building materials including the products of Hoa Sen Group will increase. Otherwise, when the economy goes down, the demand of using steel sheet and building material products will decline. Therefore, the Group has always prepared operational scenarios in order to actively respond to any situations to ensure the best operational efficiency.

The Group imports the majority of hot rolled coils (the main raw materials) from foreign countries, therefore updating and analysis of price of the hot rolled coils inside and outside the country, selection of right time to buy with the best price and limitation of raw material risks have always got particular attention of the Board of Directors and the Board of Management.

The fluctuation of selling price in the market directly affects  $\operatorname{\mathsf{Hoa}}$ Sen Group's business activities. Therefore, the flexible selling price policy in accordance with the fluctuation of market price is always considered and adjusted by the Board of Directors and the Board of Management according to the market situation at specific time.



# MANAGING RISKS IN PRODUCTION ACTIVITIES

reviewing, improving and standardizing the consumption norms of raw materials in order to reduce the products' price. The Valuation Department and Material Department co-ordinate and consider in choosing suppliers of the raw materials which have suitable quality and reasonable price in order to minimize the raw material risks. Simultaneously, the Internal Control Department will check all the expenses

In production activities, Hoa Sen Group always focuses on | of buying raw materials to guarantee the integrity, accuracy and transparency.

> The Group always has regular and periodic maintenance and repair plans so that machinery and equipment are always in the best condition in order to ensure safe and efficient operation.

# MANAGING FINANCIAL RISKS

In production and business activities, the Group may be subjected to risk of exchange rate, risk of interest rate, risk of bad debts and risk of liquidity.

Based on the export sales, the Board of Management balances structure of borrowings denominated in VND and USD to ensure the lowest average interest rate but still has enough USD to pay the foreign currency loans, minimize impact of the risk of interest rate and the risk of exchange rate and submit to the Board of Directors to consider and give the direction of borrowing structure monthly.

For new customers, the Group requires payment quarantee from bank for delivery. For traditional customers, the Group issues debt limit for each customer in each period based on financial situation, collateral, transaction reputation of each customer and proposal of sales units. The Board of Management reviews the debt limit monthly. The sales units are responsible for collecting the debts on time. The Internal Control Department inspects, supervises, and reports to the Board of Management the debts which need to be collected daily. If bad debts occur, the Legal Department will implement some measures to collect the debts including bringing the case to the Law.

The Financial Department makes and reports on plan of cash flow weekly so that the Board of Management has flexible business operating measures in order not to have overdue payables.

# MANAGING RISKS OF CHANGING POLICY

have been in the process of improvement so that changing policy can always happen and they can somehow affect to management, production, and business activities of Hoa Sen | business activities of the Group directly.

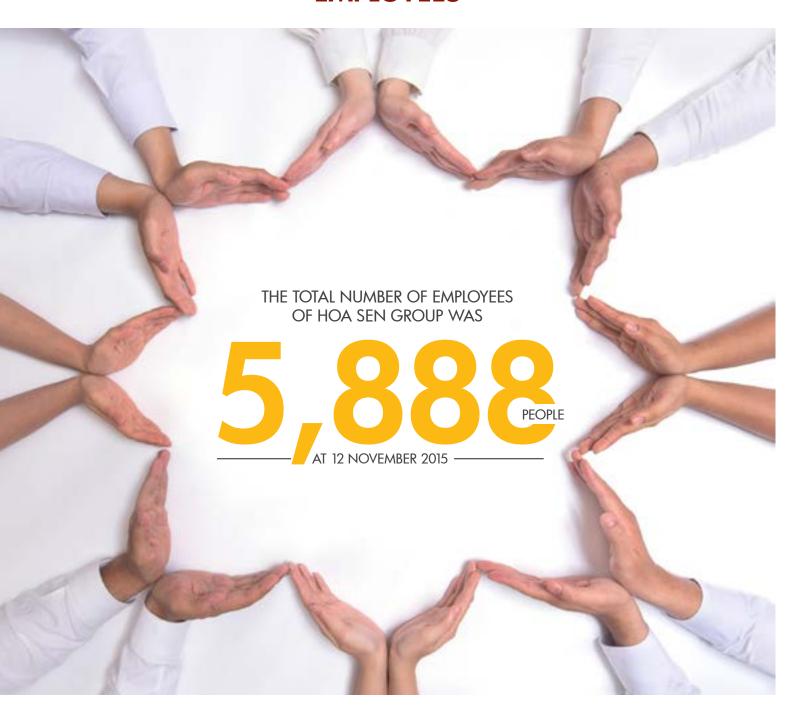
Legal documents in the field of business and securities | Group. The Assistant Board has played an important role in updating and consulting new legal documents to minimize risk of changing policy which can affect to production and

# MANAGING OTHER RISKS

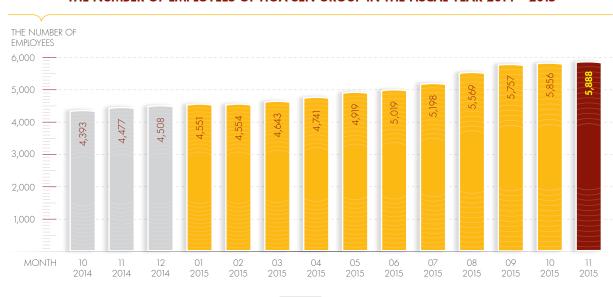
In order to minimize unavoidable risks such as natural | an amount of expenses to buy 24 hour accident insurance disasters, fires, accidents, etc., the Group always spends | for all employees and the asset insurance of the Group.

HOA SEN GROUP NNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

# THE NUMBER OF **EMPLOYEES**



### THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF HOA SEN GROUP IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015



The number of employees of Hoa Sen Group on 12 November 2015

# STRUCTURE OF EDUCATIONAL LEVEL OF EMPLOYEES IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

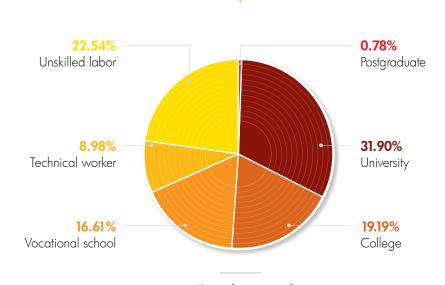
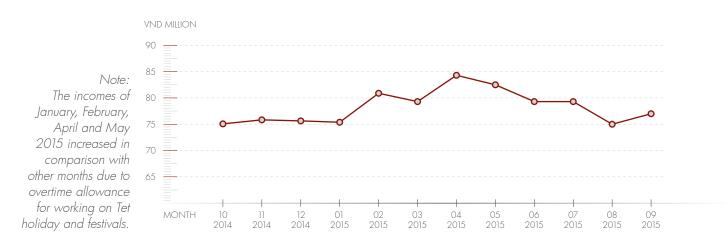


Chart of structure of educational level of employees in the fiscal year 2014 - 2015.

# **HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY** (continued)

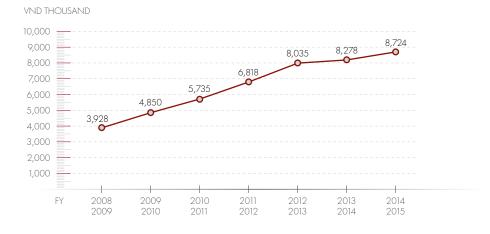
#### THE AVERAGE INCOMES OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015





#### THE AVERAGE INCOMES OF EMPLOYEES IN THE FISCAL YEAR

Fiscal year	Income VND/person/month
2008 - 2009	3,928,000
2009 - 2010	4,850,000
2010 - 2011	5,735,000
2011 - 2012	6,818,000
2012 - 2013	8,035,000
2013 - 2014	8,278,000
2014 - 2015	8,724,000



# HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING AND DEVELOPING POLICY

In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group continued to strengthen HR training and development through the following activities:

- » Hoa Sen Group continued to implement "Management Trainees" program and recruite good and excellent students from prestigious universities such as Ho Chi Minh City University of Technology, Ho Chi Minh City University of Economics and Law - Ho Chi Minh City National University, Ho Chi Minh City University of Economics, Foreign Trade University. In the fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group recruited 66 overseas students from many countries such as Britain, Australia, United States of America, Russia, Singapore and New Zealand in order to train, monitor, orient and develop them as core managerial officers in future.
- » The Group continued to be strategic partner of Ho Chi Minh City National University in general as well as members of Ho Chi Minh City National University in particular, provided scholarships for poor, strong-willed and good students, tightened relationship between the Group and schools in HR training and development.
- » The HR development of Hoa Sen Group is closely
- connected with internal training programs and training programs cooperated with external agencies. In this fiscal year, Hoa Sen Group organized 64 internal training courses and external training courses. The training courses at Hoa Sen Group included mandatory training courses such as integration training, first aid, occupational safety, radiation safety, chemical safety, electricity safety, fire protection and training courses to improve skills and abilities such as time management and planning skill, professional sales skill, negotiation skill, etc. The contents of the training courses which met the employees' needs were implemented towards modernization, combined theories with practice and contained high practical application. As the result, the trainees had chances to penetrate reality through sharing of lecturers as well as trainees' ideas.
- Particularly, the Group organized training course to improve English for managerial officers of Hoa Sen Group. This was one of key training programs to improve skills and knowledge of managerial officers.



# HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY (continued)

# **LABOR POLICIES**

# Salary and allowance policy

Achieving the target in productions, sales and profit together with the average salaries of employees are companies' priority. As the previous fiscal year, the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, company has adjusted the fixed rate and commission policies to suitable with business production plan but also ensure employee's average wages increasing according to production, sales, profit, create flexibility but at the same time, ensure the same fixed rate salaries compare to other companies in the same industry.

Allowance policy was maintained as the previous year including: allowance for attraction, allowance for mobility, allowance for holding concurrently, allowance for responsibility, allowance for toxicity, allowance for reserve and allowance for telephone, allowance for work, allowance for seniority... These types of allowances were additions to monthly incomes which help employees feel secure to work.

### Insurance policy

The official employees of the Group are eligible to join social insurance, health insurance and unemployment insurance in accordance with governmental stipulations. Besides, the Group has bought the 24/24 accident insurance for all the employees (official employees and probationary employees). In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the Group continued to adjust insurance premium for employees in accordance with the Government's minimum salary regulation in January 2015.

# Bonus policy

The bonus policies of Hoa Sen Group were to honor and encourage the employees which obtained outstanding achievements and had dedication to the Group, thereby encouraging all employees to promote intelligence, talent and labor to contribute to the Group.

Hoa Sen Group has applied bonus policies to the employees who obtained outstanding achievements in work and contributed to the development of the Group. In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group had the bonus policies for the employees such as 13<sup>th</sup> month salary, bonus for monthly effectiveness at work, bonus for innovation, bonus for reducing costs and bonus for completing projects. Bonus policies are always performed equitably and deservedly.

#### Other policies

In addition to the implementation of salary policy, bonus policy, insurance in accordance with the Law, the Group applied the welfare policy such as periodic health examination, annual holiday, organize the culture, and sport activities to enhance the spiritual life for employees, has the canteen serving daily meals for employees, allocate uniforms, equip the full protective gear in accordance with the Law, the shuttle bus for employee, support for marriage allowance for childbearing, support for employees' bereavement. Furthermore, female employees were supported on International Women's Day, Vietnamese Women's Day and during period of maternity.

With all policies of salary, bonus, welfare, friendly and self-motivated work environment, Hoa Sen Group is ranked in Top 5 of building materials sector and "100 Vietnam best places to work" surveyed by Anphabe and Nielsen in the consecutive years of 2014 and 2015.

### Activities for employees

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the Trade Union coordinated with the Group to hold exciting musical contests and sport festivals to take care of physical and spiritual lives for employees such as:

WITH ALL POLICIES OF SALARY, BONUS, WELFARE, FRIENDLY AND SELF-MOTIVATED WORK ENVIRONMENT, HOA SEN GROUP IS RANKED IN TOP 5 OF BUILDING MATERIALS SECTOR AND "100 VIETNAM BEST PLACES TO WORK" SURVEYED BY ANPHABE AND NIELSEN IN THE CONSECUTIVE YEARS OF 2014 AND 2015.













- **01.** Cooking contest to celebrate Vietnamese Women's Day.
- **02.** Mini Football Contest Health Hoa Sen Contest to celebrate the 14<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Hoa Sen Group (August 08<sup>th</sup>, 2001 August 08<sup>th</sup>, 2015), create a practical and useful playground, opportunity exercise healthy for employees of Hoa Sen Group, at the same time, where is the meeting place and exchange between with all members in the Hoa Sen's family.
- **03.** "Golden Lotus" Singing Contest to search and honor talents of the Group to celebrate the Anniversary of the Hoa Sen Group on August 8th, 2015.
- **04.** The 2015 "Viet Families' sweet home Mid-Autumn Festival Night" program for underprivileged children and children of employees of Hoa Sen Group.
- **05.** Gifts for children of employees of the Group who obtained outstanding academic achievements.
- **06.** Organizing "Smiling of Hoa Sen" Photo Contest to create a useful playground, arouse solidarity, passion for photography and creativity of employees of Hoa Sen Group.

HOA SEN GROUP

# SHARE INFORMATION

# STOCK INFORMATION

# Chart of HSG stock price in the fiscal year 2014 – 2015



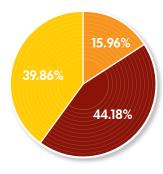
# DIVIDEND INFORMATION

In order to implement Resolution of General Assembly of Shareholders at Annual General Meeting held on January 19<sup>th</sup>, 2015, in the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Group carried out 3 stages of dividend payment, there is 1 stage of dividend payment of the fiscal year 2012 – 2013 and 2 stages of dividend payment of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014. The details are as follows:

No.	Dividend	Dividend payout ratio	Payment method	Payment date
1	The third dividend payment of the fiscal year 2012 – 2013	5% par value (VND 500/share)	In cash	March 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2015
2	The first dividend payment of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014	10% par value (VND 1000/share)	In cash	July 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2015
3	The second dividend payment of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014	30% par value (Payment ratio 10:3)	In stock	Listed on December 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2015

# SHAREHOLDER STRUCTURE ON NOVEMBER 25<sup>TH</sup>, 2015

No.	Shareholder	Owning volume	Owning rate
1	The Board of Directors	16,089,960	15.96%
2	Domestic shareholders	44,525,873	44.18%
	» Domestic individuals	16,680,335	16.55%
	» Domestic organizations	27,845,538	27.63%
3	Foreign shareholders	40,174,957	39.86%
	Total	100,790,790	100%



- The Board of DirectorsDomestic shareholders
- Foreign shareholders

# SHAREHOLDERS OWNING OVER 5% OF SHARE CAPITAL ON NOVEMBER 25<sup>TH</sup>, 2015

Passpor No. Full name Bu Reg		ID Card Number/ Passport Number/ Business Registration Certificate Number	Address	Owning volume	Owning rate
1	Tam Hy One Member Limited Liabilities Company	3702257523	No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam	13,239,576	13.14%
2	Le Phuoc Vu	023327821	No. 19 Giang Van Minh Street, An Phu Ward, District 2, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	15,917,152	15.79%
3	Tam Thien Tam One Member Limited Liabilities Company	3702259048	No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam	7,760,424	7.70%
4	Red River Holding	CA1288	No. 9A Tu Xuong Street, Ward 7, District 3, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	6,625,789	6.57%

# FOUNDING SHAREHOLDERS

No.	Full name	Owning volume	Owning rate
1	Le Phuoc Vu	15,917,152	15.79%
2	Ho Van Hoang	648,459	0.64%
3	Hoang Duc Huy	6,400	0.006%

# SHARE INFORMATION (continued)

# NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF SHARES OWNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ON NOVEMBER 25<sup>TH</sup>, 2015

No.	Full name	Title	Owning volume	Owning rate
1	Le Phuoc Vu	Chairman of the Board of Directors	15,917,152	15.792%
2	Tran Ngoc Chu	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors	86,400	0.086%
3	Pham Gia Tuan	Member of the Board of Directors	-	=
4	Tran Quoc Tri	Member of the Board of Directors	8	=
5	Ly Van Xuan	Member of the Board of Directors	86,400	0.086%

# NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF SHARES OWNED BY THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT AND CHIEF ACCOUNTANT ON NOVEMBER 25<sup>TH</sup>, 2015

No.	Full name	Title	Owning volume	Owning rate
1	Tran Ngoc Chu	General Director	86,400	0.086%
2	Tran Quoc Tri	Deputy General Director	8	-
3	Hoang Duc Huy	Deputy General Director	6,400	0.006%
4	Nguyen Van Quy	Deputy General Director	2,000	0.002%
5	Vu Van Thanh	Deputy General Director	15,552	0.015%
6	Nguyen Minh Khoa	Deputy General Director	6,100	0.006%
7	Ho Thanh Hieu	Deputy General Director	-	_
8	Phan Duy Quang	Acting Deputy General Director	-	-
9	Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan	Chief Accountant	3,184	0.003%

# NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF SHARES OWNED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON NOVEMBER $25^{\text{TH}}$ , 2015

No.	Full name	Title	Owning volume	Owning rate
1	Le Vu Nam	Head of the Board of Supervisors	9,000	0.009%
2	Le Dinh Hanh	Member of the Board of Supervisors	2,138	0.002%

# NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF SHARES OWNED BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO RELATE TO INTERNAL SHAREHOLDERS ON NOVEMBER 25<sup>TH</sup>, 2015

No.	Full name	Name of shareholders who relate to internal shareholders	Relationship with internal shareholders	Owning volume	Owning rate
1		Tam Hy One Member Limited Liabilities Company	Mr. Le Phuoc Vu is the owner of this company	13,239,576	13.140%
I	Le Phuoc Vu	Hoa Sen Investment & Tourism Co., Ltd	Mr. Le Phuoc Vu is the owner of this company	4,634,132	4.600%
0	2 Ly Van Xuan	Vo Thi Son Ca	Spouse	18,000	0.018%
2		Ly Khanh Van	Daughter	9,000	0.009%
		Hoang Duc Hoang	Younger brother	2	-
3	3 Hoang Duc Huy	Hoang Duc Canh	Younger brother	4	-
4	Nguyen Minh Khoa	Nguyen Thi Minh Thu	Younger sister	9	-



# BRANCH OF HOA SEN GROUP

# HOA SEN PHU MY STEEL SHEET PLANT



THE LARGEST PLANT IN SOUTHEAST ASIA THE TOTAL CAPACITY OF HOA SEN PHU MY STEEL SHEET PLANT

1,200,000 TONS/YEAR



Address	Street No. 1B, Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province.
Telephone	(+84) 64 3 924 790 – Fax: (+84) 64 3 924 795.
Business Registration Certificate	No. 3700381324-095 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province on July 19 <sup>th</sup> , 2010.
Director	Mr. <b>NGUYEN MINH KHOA</b> .
Business activities	Producing galvanized steel sheet, aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheet, pre-painted galvanized steel sheet, pre-painted aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheet, hot rolled coil, cold rolled coil.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

The Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant established on July 19th, 2010 with the area of 16.7 hectares including 87,542 square meters for workshops, 690 square meters for office, 110 KV transformer station, waste water treatment and water recycling system and vertically integrated value chain. Moreover, it applies the most modern technology in the industry in Vietnam as well as is invested with the lowest cost and constructed in the shortest time but ensuring the quality of works.

On April 2014, putting the no. 2 Waste Processing Factory with the capacity of 100 m³/hour.

Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant is the largest plant in Southeast Asia up to now with the total capacity of 1,200,000 tons/year.

HOA SEN GROUP

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

WWW.hoasengroup.vn

# **SUBSIDIARIES**

# HOA SEN STEEL SHEET ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY



Address	No. 9 Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam.
Telephone	(+84) 650 3 737 200 – Fax: (+84) 650 3 737 904.
Charter Capital	VND <b>280,000,000,000</b> (Two hundred and eighty billion VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 3700763651 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on December 24th, 2007. The 7th admendment was on December 27th, 2012.
Legal representative	Mr. NGUYEN MINH KHOA – Chairman of the Board of Members.
Director	Mr. HOANG DUC HOANG.
Business activities	Production of roof plate from galvanized steel, aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel, pre-painted galvanized steel and other alloy coated steel. Production of products from iron such as oxide iron, carbon iron, alloy iron and other products from iron.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Limited Liabilities Company had the innovations that saving production costs and creating more profits to the Group. The details as follows:

- » Improving the picking line: CPC of pay off reel, an edge trimmer at coil head end, a crop shear to cut the strip head end, increase the capacity of line to 30,000 -35,000 tons/month as scheduled.
- » Improving the cold rolling line: fixed the sudden Driver error, strip breakage without cause finding, set up the electronic board to keep track the "m" indicator of operation.
- » Color coating line: design, set up the pattern paint machine which put into stable operation (creating wood pattern steel sheet)...

As the result of these innovations, The Board of Management decided to reward VND 150,000,000 for the Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Limited Liabilities Company.

### BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2013 – 2014 AND BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

No.	Item Unit		Performance of the fiscal year	Performance of the fiscal year	Comparing the performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015 with the performance of the fiscal year 2013 – 2014	
		2013 –	2013 – 2014	4 2014 – 2015	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
]	Sales volume	Ton	879,977	1,018,090	138,113	16%
2	Net sales	VND billion	11,900	11,296	(604)	(5%)
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	140		(29)	(21%)

# BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015 AND BUSINESS PLAN OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

No.	Item Unit the fiscal year the fiscal year		Performance of Business plan of y Unit the fiscal year the fiscal year		Comparing the busin year 2015 – 2016 w of the fiscal year	rith the performance
			2014 – 2015	2015 – 2016	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
1	Sales volume	Ton	1,018,090	1,287,011	268,921	26%
2	Net sales	VND billion	11,296	10,940	(356)	(3%)
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	111	137	26	23%

# HOA SEN BUILDING MATERIAL **ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY**



Address	2B Street, Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Phu My Town, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province, Vietnam.
Telephone	(+84) 64 3 923 231 - Fax: (+84) 64 3 923 230
Charter capital	VND <b>150,000,000</b> (One hundred and fifty billion VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 3500786179 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province on December 18th, 2007.
Legal representative	Mr. TRAN NGOC CHU – Chairman of the Board of Members.
Director	Mr. NGUYEN MINH KHOA.
Business activities	Manufacturing and trading building material products including steel pipes, galvanized steel pipes, plastic pipes and fittings of plastic pipes.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

In December 2015, the Company continuously puts into operation 3 steel pipe lines with total designed capacity of 33,600 tons/year and meet the demands of domestic and export markets.

At the present, the Company owns 2 Steel Pipe Plants with 28 production lines, the total capacity of 411,000 tons/ year (in which 22 lines located at Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Phu My Town, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province and 6 lines located at Hai Duong Province). Besides, Hoa Sen Plastic Pipe Plant applied Europe technology has 16 plastic pipe lines and 7 accessories lines of uPVC plastic

pipe, the total capacity of 36,600 tons/year (in which the total plastic pipe capacity of 36,000 tons/year), automatic operation based on vertically integrated value chain and strict management for meeting international standard.

With these achievements, the Company is committed to constantly endeavoring to satisfy customers with high quality, reasonable price and good after-sales service to meet the customers' requirements promptly and timely as well as strive to be one of leading manufacturers and suppliers of building materials in domestic and Southeast

### BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2013 - 2014 AND BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

No.	ltem	Unit	Performance of the fiscal year	Performance of the fiscal year	Comparing the perfo year 2014 – 2015 w of the fiscal year	rith the performance
			2013 – 2014	2014 – 2015	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
1	Sales volume	Ton	201,300	306,516	105,216	52%
2	Net sales	VND billion	3,358	4,568	1,210	36%
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	53	185	132	250%

#### BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015 AND BUSINESS PLAN OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

No.	ltem	Unit	Performance of the fiscal year	Business plan of the fiscal year	Comparing the busin year 2015 – 2016 w of the fiscal year	ith the performance
			2014 – 2015	2015 – 2016	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
1	Sales volume	Ton	306,516	372,091	65,575	21%
2	Net sales	VND billion	4,568	4,849	281	6%
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	185	215	30	16%

# HOA SEN TRANSPORTATION AND ENGINEERING ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY





Address	No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam.
Telephone	(+84) 6503 737 999 – Fax: (+84) 6503 737 999.
Charter capital	VND 16,276,000,000 (Sixteen billion and two hundred and seventy six million VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 3700785528 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on December 24th, 2007.
Legal representative	Mr. <b>VU VAN THANH</b> – Chairman.
Director	Mr. VO MINH TUONG.
Business activities	Goods and passenger transport by road and by waterway; Direct support services for water transport; Warehouses; Storage of goods, means of transportation for leasing; Trading of materials and spare parts of cars.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Limited Liabilities Company transported 1,120,420 tons and achieved VND 72.8 billion in net sales which exceeded 6 times in comparison with the net sales in fiscal year 2013 – 2014. The profit before-tax achieved VND 14.7 billion. It is estimated that the Company will transport 1,232,000 tons in fiscal year 2015 – 2016.

# BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015 AND BUSINESS PLAN OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

No.	ltem	Unit	Performance of the fiscal year	Business plan of the fiscal year	Comparing the business plan of the fiscal year 2015 – 2016 with the performance of the fiscal year 2014 – 2015	
			2014 – 2015	2015 – 2016	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
]	Sales volume	Ton	1,120,420	1,232,000	111,580	10%
2	Net sales	VND billion	72.8	81.8	9	12%
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	14.7	16.4	1.7	12%

100 HOA SEN GROUP
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

# HOA SEN BINH DINH ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY



Address	Lot A1.1 and TT 6.2 & 7, Nhon Hoa Industrial Park, Nhon Hoa Ward, An Nhon Town, Binh Dinh Province, Vietnam.
Charter capital	VND <b>55,000,000,000</b> (Fifty five billion VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 4101425750 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Dinh Province on May 14th, 2014, and the second amendment was on June 26th, 2015.
Legal representative	Mr. <b>TRAN NGOC CHU</b> – Chairman.
Director	Mr. LE XUAN PHONG.
Business activities	Manufacturing galvanized steel pipes, plastic pipes and accessories.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Limited Liabilities Company is a Hoa Sen Group's subsidiary established on May 14th, 2014 with VND 55 billion in charter capital. The company's operations are controlled by Hoa Sen Group in capital, brand name, distribution retail network and core competitive advantages.

The company invested in Nhon Hoa Industrial Park, An Nhon Town, Binh Dinh Province with 8.3 hectare of total area. By applying modern technology in production, the company plays important role to supply products of steel pipe and plastic pipe to the Central markets of Vietnam and export to Lao, Thailand, etc.

In December 2014, the company put into operation Phase 1 of Steel Pipe Plant including 09 steel pipe lines with modern technology to contribute to the increasing of production and supply capacity for Central markets.

Phase 1 of Plastic Pipe and Accessories (uPVC) Plant has started to build since July, 2014 with the total capacity of 10,000 tons/year. The plant is going to put into operation at the beginning of 2016 which delivering high quality plastic products to Central and Highland markets.

By applying advanced technology, tightly quality management process as well as inquiring mind, the company guarantees to provide high quality products to customers as deserving of Vietnam Value.

# **CHARTER CAPITAL**

VND 55 BILLION

# PHASE 1 OF STEEL PIPE PLANT

STEEL PIPE LINES WITH MODERN TECHNOLOGY

### **CAPACITY**

10,000 TONS/YEAR

#### BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015 AND BUSINESS PLAN OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

No.	ltem	Unit	Performance of the fiscal year	Business plan of the fiscal year	Comparing the busin year 2015 – 2016 w of the fiscal year	rith the performance
			2014 – 2015	2015 – 2016	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
1	Sales volume	Ton	27,909	50,000	22,091	79%
2	Net sales	VND billion	381	606	225	59%
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	9	16	7	78%

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

WWW.hoasengroup.yn

# HOA SEN NAM CAM – NGHE AN ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY

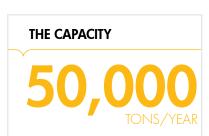


Address	Block C, Nam Cam Industrial Park, Nghi Xa Commune, Nghi Loc District, Nghe An Province, Vietnam.
Telephone	(+84) 383 798 668 – Fax: (+84) 383 798 669.
Charter capital	VND <b>30,000,000,000</b> (Thirty billion VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 2901722597 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Nghe An Province on May 28th, 2014, and the first amendment was on September 28th, 2015.
Legal representative	Mr. TRAN QUOC TRI — Chairman.
Director	Mr. <b>TRAN ANH VU.</b>
Business activities	Manufacturing steel purlins, galvanized purlins, black steel pipes, galvanized steel pipes and other alloy coated steel pipes.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

Hoa Sen Nam Cam – Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company is a Hoa Sen Group's subsidiary established on May 28th, 2014 with the previous name is Hoa Sen Nghe An Steel Sheet One Member Limited Liabilities Company. The company and the plant are located Block C, Nam Cam Industrial Park, Nghi Xa Commune, Nghi Loc District, Nghe An Province, Vietnam.

In April, 2015, the company completed and put into operation 6 steel pipe lines with the total designed capacity of 50,000 tons/year which contributes to increasing production and supply capacity for markets in the North and the Central of Vietnam.

By applying advanced technology, vertically integrated value-chain, tightly internal control, the Hoa Sen steel pipe products meet the market demands and ensure the products' quality in accordance with US standard of ASTM A500, Japanese standard of JIS G 3466:2006, JIS 3444:2010.



### BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015 AND BUSINESS PLAN OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 – 2016

No.	ltem	Unit	Performance of the fiscal year	Business plan of the fiscal year	Comparing the busin year 2015 – 2016 w of the fiscal year	rith the performance
			2014 – 2015	2015 – 2016	Absolute number	Relative number
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)=E-D	(G)=(E/D-1)*100
1	Sales volume	Ton	15,500	44,000	28,500	184%
2	Net sales	VND billion	188	500	312	166%
3	Before-tax profit	VND billion	8	22	14	175%

Note: In the fiscal year 2014 – 2015, the plant has put into operation since April, 2015.

104 HOA SEN GROUP
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

# HOA SEN NGHE AN ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY



Address	Lot CN 1-8, Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Quynh Lap Commune, Hoang Mai Town, Nghe An Province, Vietnam.
Charter capital	VND <b>80,000,000,000</b> (Eighty billion VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 2901788319 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Nghe An Province on June 12th, 2015.
Legal representative	Mr. TRAN QUOC TRI — Chairman.
Director	Mr. <b>NGUYEN TAN HOA.</b>
Business activities	Manufacturing cold rolled coils, galvanized roofing sheet, aluminum-zinc alloy coated roofing sheet, pre-painted galvanized roofing sheet and other galvanized roofing sheet.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Limited Liabilities Company will provide first products in May 2016 in Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Quynh Lap Commune, Hoang Mai Town, Nghe An Province, Vietnam which contributes to increasing production and supply capacity for markets in the Central North region of Vietnam and for exporting to other countries.

# HOA SEN HA NAM ONE MEMBER LIMITED LIABILITIES COMPANY



Address	Dong Van III Industrial Park, Yen Bac Commune, Duy Tien District, Ha Nam Province, Vietnam.
Charter capital	VND 100,000,000,000 (One hundred billion VND).
Business Registration Certificate	No. 0700759219 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Ha Nam Province on September 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2015.
Legal representative	Mr. <b>VU VAN THANH</b> — Chairman.
Business activities	Manufacturing and trading steel pipes, plastic pipes and accessories.
Hoa Sen Group owns	100%.

The Company completed investment procedures, and is implementing following steps of the project.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015



# **BRANCH NETWORK** (continued)

No	Name	Address	Те
AN	GIANG		
1	Tri Ton	Cluster 1, Tri Ton Town, Tri Ton District, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3772 949
2	Chau Doc	No. 177, Nguyen Tri Phuong Street, Hoa Binh Cluster, Vinh My Ward, Chau Doc City, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3560 510
3	Phu Tan	Long Hung 2 Cluster, Long Son Ward, Tan Chau Town, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3533 435
4	Long Xuyen	Group 12, Binh Duc 5 Cluster, Binh Duc Ward, Long Xuyen City, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3650 738
5	Cho Moi	My Hoa Hamlet, My Luong Town, Cho Moi District, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3626 376
6	Му Ноа	Tay Hue 1 Cluster, My Hoa Ward, Long Xuyen City, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3949 952
7	Tinh Bien	Highway 91, Phu Hiep Hamlet, An Phu Town, Tinh Bien District, An Giang Province	(+84 76) 3740 140
BA I	RIA – VUNG T	AU PROVINCE	
8	Ba Ria – Vung Tau	Highway 56, Tan Phu Hamlet, Bau Chinh Commune, Chau Duc District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province	(+84 64) 3962 358
9	Tan Thanh	Ben Dinh Hamlet, My Xuan Commune, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province	(+84 64) 3931 828
10	Xuyen Moc	Highway 55, Thanh Son Hamlet, Phuoc Thuan Commune, Xuyen Moc District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province	(+84 64) 3782 888 (+84 64) 3782 999
11	Ba Ria	Hai Dinh Quarter, Kim Dinh Ward, Ba Ria City, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province	(+84 64) 3717 001
BAC	GIANG PROV	/INCE	
12	Luc Ngan	Highway 31, Mao Ga Hamlet, Phuong Son Com- mune, Luc Ngan District, Bac Giang Province	(+84 240) 3696 515
13	Bac Giang	Highway 1A, Tan My Industrial Cluster, Tan My Commune, Bac Giang City, Bac Giang Province	(+84 240) 3992 567
BAC	KAN PROVIN	ICE	
14	Bac Kan	Giao Lam Group, Huyen Tung Ward, Bac Kan City, Bac Kan Province	(+84 281) 3812 556 (+84 281) 3812 558
BAC	LIEU PROVIN	CE	
15	Bac Lieu	23/8 Street, Cluster 3, Ward 8, Bac Lieu City, Bac Lieu Province	(+84 781) 3829 843
16	Hong Dan	Kinh Xang Hamlet, Loc Ninh Commune, Hong Dan District, Bac Lieu Province	(+84 781) 3560 110
17	Vinh Loi	Highway 1 A, Tan Tao Hamlet, Chau Hung Town, Vinh Loi District, Bac Lieu Province	(+84 781) 3922 335
BAC	NINH PROVI	NCE	
18	Bac Ninh	Highway 38, Moi City, Ho Town, Thuan Thanh District, Bac Ninh Province	(+84 241) 3775 381-2
BEN	TRE PROVING	CE	
19	Chau Thanh	Hamlet 5, An Khanh Commune, Chau Thanh District, Ben Tre Province.	(+84 75) 3612 698
20	Ben Tre	109D Nguyen Dinh Chieu Street, Quarter 3, Ward 8, Ben Tre City, Ben Tre Province	(+84 75) 3811 794
21	Binh Dai	Hamlet 2, Binh Thoi Commune, Binh Dai District, Ben Tre Province	(+84 75) 3750 705
BIN	H DINH PROV	INCE	
22	Tuy Phuoc	My Dien Hamlet, Tuy Phuoc Town, Tuy Phuoc District, Binh Dinh Province	(+84 56) 3833 008 (+84 56) 3833 009
		Handat 3 Bink Nink: Communication	(+84 56) 3882 725
23	Tay Son	Hamlet 1, Binh Nghi Commune, Tay Son District, Binh Dinh Province	(+84 56) 3882 720

No	Name	Address	Te
25	Phu My	Diem Tieu Hamlet, Phu My Town, Phu My District, Binh Dinh Province	(+84 56) 3755 08
26	Bong Son	Thiet Dinh Bac Block, Bong Son Town, Hoai Nhon District, Binh Dinh Province	(+84 56) 3761 84
27	An Nhon Base Depot	Lot A1.1 and TT6.2&7 Nhon Hoa Industrial Park, Nhon Hoa Ward, An Nhon Town, Binh Dinh Province	(+84 56) 3738 99
BINI	H DUONG PRO	DVINCE	
28	Phu Giao	DT741 Street, Group 5, Vinh An Hamlet, Vinh Hoa Commune, Phu Giao District, Binh Duong Province	(+84 650) 3695 11
29	Thu Dau Mot	612 Binh Duong Boulevard, Hiep Thanh Ward, Thu Dau Mot City, Binh Duong Province	(+84 650) 3824 49. (+84 650) 3872 25
30	Di An	Lot C3, No. 19 Street, Song Than II Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province	
31	Ben Cat	Binh Duong Boulevard, 3B Hamlet, Thoi Hoa Commune, Ben Cat Town, Binh Duong Province	(+84 650) 3577 11: (+84 650) 3577 11:
32	Thuan An	84A Binh Duong Boulevard, Dong Ba Quarter, Binh Hoa Ward, Thuan An Town, Binh Duong Province	(+84 650) 3765 94 (+84 650) 3765 94
33	Dau Tieng	Quarter 7, Dau Tieng Town, Dau Tieng District, Binh Duong Province	
BINI	H PHUOC PRO	VINCE	
34	Phuoc Long	Group 1, Quarter 9, Long Phuoc Ward, Phuoc Long Town, Binh Phuoc Province	(+84 651) 3713 00 (+84 651) 3713 00
35	Chon Thanh	No. 31, Group 1, Hamlet 1, Thanh Tam Commune, Chon Thanh District, Binh Phuoc Province	(+84 651) 3668 49
36	Binh Long	Highway 13, Group 4, Phu Long Hamlet, Thanh Phu Commune, Binh Long Town, Binh Phuoc Province	(+84 651) 3650 55
37	Loc Ninh	Hamlet 3, Loc Thai Commune, Loc Ninh District, Binh Phuoc Province	(+84 651) 3540 88
38	Ви Дор	Hamlet 1, Thanh Hoa Commune, Bu Dop District, Binh Phuoc Province	(+84 651) 3520 88
BIN	H THUAN PRO	VINCE	
39	Duc Linh	Hamlet 4, Duc Chinh Commune, Duc Linh District, Binh Thuan Province	(+84 62) 3887 89
40	Ham Tan	Da Mai Hamlet, Tan Xuan Commune, Ham Tan District, Binh Thuan Province	(+84 62) 3872 88
41	Phan Thiet	Lot 4/1, Phan Thiet Industrial Park, Binh Thuan Province	(+84 62) 3829 12 (+84 62) 3776 51
42	Phan Ri	Binh Liem Hamlet, Phan Ri Thanh Commune, Bac Binh District, Binh Thuan Province	(+84 62) 3862 15 (+84 62) 3862 95
43	Ham Thuan Nam	Highway 1A, Ham My Commune, Ham Thuan Nam District, Binh Thuan Province	(+84 62) 3899 55
CA	MAU PROVINC	E	
44	Nam Can	Cai Nai Cluster, Nam Can Town, Nam Can District, Ca Mau Province	(+84 780) 3876 70
45	Са Маи	39 Ly Thuong Kiet Street, Cluster 7, Ward 6, Ca Mau City, Ca Mau Province	(+84 780) 3826 69
46	Cai Nuoc	No. 115, Highway 1A, Dong Hung Hamlet, Tan Hung Dong Commune, Cai Nuoc District, Ca Mau Province	(+84 780) 3882 63
47	Thoi Binh	Vo Van Kiet Street, Tac Thu Hamlet, Ho Thi Ky Commune, Thoi Binh District, Ca Mau Province	
CAN	I THO PROVIN	ICE	
48	Can Tho	No. 143, Zone 5, Cach Mang Thang Tam Street, An Thoi Ward, Binh Thuy District, Can Tho City	(+84 710) 3887 58
		,	*

No	Name	Address	Те
50	O Mon	Thoi Hung Zone, Long Hung Ward, O Mon District, Can Tho City	(+84 710) 3687 417
51	Thot Not	No. 454, Group 16, Thoi Hoa Zone, Thoi Thuan Ward, Thot Not District, Can Tho City	(+84 710) 3831 844
52	Vinh Thanh	Vinh Tien Hamlet, Vinh Thanh Town, Vinh Thanh District, Can Tho City	(+84 710) 3641 828
53	Thot Not Base Depot	No. 454, Group 16, Thoi Hoa Zone, Thoi Thuan Ward, Thot Not District, Can Tho City	(+84 76) 3930 180
54	Cai Rang Base Depot	Highway 1 A, Zone 2, Ba Lang Ward, Cai Rang District, Can Tho City	(+84 710) 3527 994
DA I	NANG PROVI	NCE	
55	Da Nang	281 A Truong Chinh Street, An Khe Ward, Thanh Khe District, Da Nang City	(+84 511) 3721 101 (+84 511) 3721 102
DAK	LAK PROVIN	CE	
56	Dak Lak	Km No. 09, Highway 14, Ea Tur Commune, Buon Me Thuot City, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3954 056 (+84 500) 3954 057
57	Ea ar	Cu An Hamlet, Cu Hue Commune, Ea Kar District, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3627 064 (+84 500) 3627 065
58	Krông Pak	Phuoc An Town, Krong Pak District, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3519 743 (+84 500) 3519 744
59	Buon Ho	861 Hung Vuong Street, Thien An Ward, Buon Ho Town, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3870 010
60	Ea H'leo	Hamlet 2, Ea Ral Commune, Ea H'leo District, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3779 798
61	Cu M'gar	Provincial Highway 8, Hamlet 1, Ea Kpam Commune, Cu M'gar District, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3533 377 (+84 500) 3533 388
62	Cu Kuin	Highway 27, Ea Tieu Commune, Cu Kuin District, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3633 337 (+84 500) 3633 338
63	Krong Ana	Quynh Tan 3 Hamlet, Buon Trap Commune, Krong Ana District, Dak Lak Province	(+84 500) 3788 588 (+84 500) 3788 688
DAK	NONG PROV	/INCE	
64	Gia Nghia	Tong Duy Tan Street, Group 9, Nghia Thanh Ward, Gia Nghia Town, Dak Nong Province	(+84 501) 3545 016
65	Dak Mil	Duc Tan Hamlet, Duc Manh Commune, Dak Mil District, Dak Nong Province	(+84 501) 3750 878 (+84 501) 3870 888
66	Cu Jut	Highway 14, Tam Thang Commune, Cu Jut District, Dak Nong Province	(+84 501) 3692 567 (+84 501) 3692 568
DIEN	N BIEN PROVI	NCE	
67	Dien Bien	Hong Cum Hamlet, Thanh An Commune, Dien Bien District, Dien Bien Province	(+84 230) 3958 144 (+84 230) 3958 145
DOI	NG NAI PROVI	NCE	
68	Thong Nhat	No. 65, Highway 1A, Hung Nghia Hamlet, Hung Loc Commune, Thong Nhat District, Dong Nai Province	(+84 61) 3768 503
69	Dinh Quan	Lot SKK 97A, Dinh Quan Industrial Park, La Nga Commune, Dinh Quan District, Dong Nai Province	(+84 61) 3633 855 (+84 61) 3633 858
70	Trang Bom	834 B, Ngu Phuc Hamlet, Ho Nai 3 Commune, Trang Bom District, Dong Nai Province	(+84 61) 3981 701
DOI	NG THAP PRO	VINCE	
71	Hong Ngu	Highway 30, An Loc Ward, Hong Ngu Town, Dong Thap Province	(+84 67) 3836 771
72	Tam Nong	Tram Chim Town, Tam Nong District, Dong Thap Province	(+84 67) 3829 658
73	Cao Lanh	Highway 30, My Phu Ward, Cao Lanh City, Dong Thap Province	(+84 67) 3857 316
		The Court of the C	
74	Chau Thanh	Highway 80, An Hoa Nhat Hamlet, Tan Binh Commune, Chau Thanh District, Dong Thap Province	(+84 67) 3868 156

Chu Se	No	Name	Address	Te
Teleku   Ward, Pleiku City, Gis Lai Province   (+84 99) 3/47 ft.	GIA	LAI PROVINC	E	
Gio Lai Province	75	Pleiku		(+84 59) 3747 17
78	76	Chu Se	-	(+84 59) 3768 77
Base   Depot   Dak   Dao District, Gia Lai Province   (+84.39) 3894 6t.	77	An Khe		(+84 59) 3533 51 (+84 59) 3533 51
Ha Glang Province	78			(+84 59) 3894 60
180   Ha Giang   Tan An Hamlet, Hung An Commune, Bac Quang District, Ha Giang Province   He4 219) 3892 95	79	Chu Prong		
## NAM PROVINCE    Ha Nam	НА	GIANG PROV	NCE	
Ha Nam	80	Ha Giang		(+84 219) 3892 95 (+84 219) 3892 95
## Name Phu Ly City, Ha Nam Province (+84 351) 3595 6  ## Noi	НА	NAM PROVIN	CE	
Binh Luc District, Ha Nam Province.	81	Ha Nam		(+84 351) 3595 6 (+84 351) 3595 6
Lot A6 - 2, Ha Noi	82	Binh Luc	9 7	
83         Ha Noi         No. 386 Nguyen Van Linh Street, Phuc Loi Word, Long Bien District, Hanoi City (+84 43) 6559 90 (-84 43) 6559	НА	NOI CITY		
84         Chuong My         Yen Kien Hamlet, Dong Son Commune, Chuong My District, Hanoi City         (+84 43) 3911 35           85         Phuc Tho         Cluster 8, Phuc Tho Town, Phuc Tho District, Hanoi City         (+84 43) 3643 360           86         Thuong Tin         Ha Binh Phuong Industrial Cluster, Ha Hoi Commune, Thuong Tin District, Hanoi City         (+84 43) 3760 3           87         Long Bien Base Depot         Lot A6 - 2, Ha Noi - Dai Tu Industrial Park, No. 386 Nguyen Van Linh Street, Phuc Loi Ward, Long Bien District, Hanoi City         (+84 43) 6556 18           88         Ha Tinh         Tan Phu Hamlet, Thach Trung Commune, Ha Tinh City , Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3690 6           89         Ky Anh         Hoa Hieu Zone, Ky Thinh Commune, Ky Anh District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3721 77           90         Huong Khe         Group 17, Huong Khe Town, Huong Khe Town, Huong Khe District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3790 78           91         Duc Tho         Highway 8A, Dong Chang Zone, Tung Anh Commune, Duc Tho District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3790 78           92         Hai Duong         Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Lac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Tinh Province         (+84 320) 3731 335           93         Chi Linh         Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3731 22           94         Thanh Mien         Provincial Highwa	83	Ha Noi	No. 386 Nguyen Van Linh Street, Phuc Loi Ward,	(+84 43) 6559 90 (+84 43) 6559 90
Hanoi City	84	Chuong My	Yen Kien Hamlet, Dong Son Commune,	(+84 43) 3911 35
Commune, Thuong Tin District, Hanoi City	85	Phuc Tho		(+84 43) 3643 360
Long Bien Base Depot         No. 386 Nguyen Van Linh Street, Phuc Loi Ward, long Bien District, Hanoi City         (+84 43) 6556 18           HA TINH PROVINCE           88 Ha Tinh         Tan Phu Hamlet, Thach Trung Commune, Ha Tinh City , Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3690 6           89 Ky Anh         Hoa Hieu Zone, Ky Thinh Commune, Ky Anh District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3721 77           90 Huong Khe         Group 17, Huong Khe Town, Huong Khe District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3790 78           91 Duc Tho         Highway 8A, Dong Chang Zone, Tung Anh Commune, Duc Tho District, Ha Tinh Province.         (+84 39) 3790 78           92 Hai Duong         Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Lac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3751 335           93 Chi Linh         Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3590 10           94 Thanh Mien         Provincial Highway 392, Block 2, Doan Tung Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3731 22           95 Tu Ky         Thai An Cluster, Dong Thai Hamlet, Quang Phuc Commune, Tu Ky District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 31) 3645 50           96 Hai Phong         Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, Hai Phong City         (+84 31) 3645 50           97 Kien An         No. 846A, Tran Nhan Tong Street, Nam Son Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City         (+84 31) 3690 06	86	Thuong Tin	. <del></del>	(+84 43) 3760 3
88 Ha Tinh         Tan Phu Hamlet, Thach Trung Commune, Ha Tinh City , Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3690 6 (+84 39) 3690 6 (+84 39) 3690 6           89 Ky Anh         Hoa Hieu Zone, Ky Thinh Commune, Ky Anh District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3721 77 (+84 39) 3721 77 (+84 39) 3721 77 (+84 39) 3721 77 (+84 39) 3721 77 (+84 39) 3790 78 (+84 39) 3790 37 (+84 39) 3790	87		No. 386 Nguyen Van Linh Street, Phuc Loi Ward,	(+84 43) 6556 18
88         Ky Anh         Ha Tinh City , Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3690 6           89         Ky Anh         Hoa Hieu Zone, Ky Thinh Commune, Ky Anh District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3721 77           90         Huong Khe         Group 17, Huong Khe Town, Huong Khe District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3790 78           91         Duc Tho         Highway 8A, Dong Chang Zone, Tung Anh Commune, Duc Tho District, Ha Tinh Province.           91         Hai Duong         Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Lac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3751 335           93         Chi Linh         Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3590 10           94         Thanh Mien         Provincial Hightway 392, Block 2, Doan Tung Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3731 22           95         Tu Ky         Thai An Cluster, Dong Thai Hamlet, Quang Phuc Commune, Tu Ky District, Hai Duong Province           96         Hai Phong         Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, Hai Phong City         (+84 31) 3645 56           97         Kien An         No. 846A, Tran Nhan Tong Street, Nam Son (+84 31) 3590 06           88         Duong Kinh         Street No. 402, Residential Group No. 11, Hoa         (+84 31) 3633 53	НА	TINH PROVIN	CE	
89         Ky Anh         Ky Anh District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3721 77           90         Huong Khe         Group 17, Huong Khe Town, Huong Khe District, Ha Tinh Province         (+84 39) 3790 78           91         Duc Tho         Highway 8A, Dong Chang Zone, Tung Anh Commune, Duc Tho District, Ha Tinh Province.           HAI DUONG PROVINCE         Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Lac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3751 335           93         Chi Linh         Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3590 10           94         Thanh Mien         Provincial Highway 392, Block 2, Doan Tung Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3731 22           95         Tu Ky         Thai An Cluster, Dong Thai Hamlet, Quang Phuc Commune, Tu Ky District, Hai Duong Province           95         Tu Ky         Thai An Cluster, Dong Thai Hamlet, Quang Phuc Commune, Tu Ky District, Hai Duong Province           96         Hai Phong         Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, Hai Phong City         (+84 31) 3645 50           97         Kien An         No. 846A, Tran Nhan Tong Street, Nam Son (+84 31) 3590 06           98         Nuong Kinh         Street No. 402, Residential Group No. 11, Hoa         (+84 31) 3633 53	88	Ha Tinh		(+84 39) 3690 6 (+84 39) 3690 6
Huong Khe Huong Khe Huong Khe District, Ha Tinh Province  (+84 39) 3790 79  Duc Tho Highway 8A, Dong Chang Zone, Tung Anh Commune, Duc Tho District, Ha Tinh Province.  HAI DUONG PROVINCE  Hai Duong Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Lac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Duong Province  (+84 320) 3751 335  Chi Linh Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province  (+84 320) 3590 10  Provincial Highway 392, Block 2, Doan Tung Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province  Thanh Mien Thanh Mien Thai An Cluster, Dong Thai Hamlet, Quang Phuc Commune, Tu Ky District, Hai Duong Province  HAI PHONG PROVINCE  Hai Phong Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, Hai Phong City  Kien An No. 846A, Tran Nhan Tong Street, Nam Son Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City  Street No. 402, Residential Group No. 11, Hoa  (+84 31) 3635 50	89	Ky Anh	· · ·	(+84 39) 3721 77 (+84 39) 3721 77
Commune, Duc Tho District, Ha Tinh Province.  HAI DUONG PROVINCE  92 Hai Duong Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Iac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Duong Province (+84 320) 3751 335  93 Chi Linh Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province (+84 320) 3590 16  94 Thanh Mien Provincial Highway 392, Block 2, Doan Tung Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province (+84 320) 3731 22  95 Tu Ky Thai An Cluster, Dong Thai Hamlet, Quang Phuc Commune, Tu Ky District, Hai Duong Province  HAI PHONG PROVINCE  96 Hai Phong Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, (+84 31) 3645 56  17 Kien An No. 846A, Tran Nhan Tong Street, Nam Son Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City (+84 31) 3590 06  188 Phong Kieh Street No. 402, Residential Group No. 11, Hoa (+84 31) 3635 55	90	Huong Khe		(+84 39) 3790 79 (+84 39) 3790 79
92         Hai Duong         Highway 37, Hao Thon Hamlet, Dong Iac Commune, Nam Sach District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3751 335           93         Chi Linh         Do Xa Residential Area, Hoang Tan Ward, Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3590 10 (+84 320) 3590 10 (+84 320) 3590 10 (+84 320) 3791 12 (+84 320) 3791 12 (+84 320) 3731 22 (+84 320	91	Duc Tho		
29	HAI	DUONG PRO	VINCE	
93         Chi Linh         Chi Linh Town, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3590 10           94         Thanh Mien         Provincial Highway 392, Block 2, Doan Tung Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3731 22 (+8	92	Hai Duong		(+84 320) 3751 335
94         Thanh Mien         Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien District, Hai Duong Province         (+84 320) 3731 22	93	Chi Linh		(+84 320) 3590 10 (+84 320) 3590 10
HAI PHONG PROVINCE  96 Hai Phong Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3690 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3590 00 (-84 31) 3633 50 (	94	Thanh Mien	Township, Doan Tung Commune, Thanh Mien	(+84 320) 3731 22 (+84 320) 3731 22
96         Hai Phong         Kien Bai Commune, Thuy Nguyen District, Hai Phong City         (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3645 50 (+84 31) 3690 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3590 00 (+84 31) 3633 50 (+84 31) 3633 50 (+84 31) 3633 50 (+84 31) 3633 50 (-84 31) 3633 50	95	Ти Ку		
97 Kien An No. 846A, Tran Nhan Tong Street, Nam Son (+84 31) 3590 09 (+84	HAI	PHONG PRO	/INCE	
Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City (+84 31) 3590 09  Nen An Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City (+84 31) 3590 09  Nen An Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City (+84 31) 3590 09  Nen An Ward, Kien An District, Hai Phong City (+84 31) 3590 09	96	Hai Phong		(+84 31) 3645 56 (+84 31) 3645 56
	97	Kien An		(+84 31) 3590 08 (+84 31) 3590 09
righta riala, beeng tami bishe, rial riishg eny (re ren, eese ee	98	Duong Kinh	Street No. 402, Residential Group No. 11, Hoa Nghia Ward, Duong Kinh District, Hai Phong City	(+84 31) 3633 55 (+84 31) 3633 65

# **BRANCH NETWORK** (continued)

No Name	Address	Tel
HAU GIANG PRO	VINCE	
99 Phung Hiep	Zone 3, Hiep Thanh Ward, Nga Bay Town, Hau Giang Province	(+84 711) 3867 887
100 Vi Thanh	Tran Hung Dao Street, Zone 3, Ward 5, Vi Thanh City, Hau Giang Province	(+84 711) 3870 137
101 Tan Long	Tan Long Hamlet, Tan Binh Commune, Phung Hiep District, Hau Giang Province	
102 <b>Long My</b>	Binh Thanh B Area, Binh Thanh Ward, Long My District, Hau Giang Province	(+84 711) 3511 850
HOA BINH PROV	INCE	
103 Hoa Binh	Trung Hamlet, Trung Minh Commune, Hoa Binh City, Hoa Binh Province	(+84 218) 3843 737
THUA THIEN HUE	PROVINCE	
Thua Thien - Hue	Highway 1A, Huong Van Commune, Huong Tra District, Thua Thien - Hue Province	(+84 54) 3777 156 (+84 54) 3777 157
HUNG YEN PROV	/INCE	
105 Hung Yen	Pho Noi Industrial Park, Di Su Commune, My Hao District, Hung Yen Province	(+84 321) 3744 205 (+84 321) 3744 206
106 Kim Dong	Highway 39A, Truong Xa Hamlet, Toan Thang Commune, Kim Dong District, Hung Yen Province	(+84 321) 3818 737 (+84 321) 3818 738 (+84 321) 3818 739
KHANH HOA PRO	OVINCE	
107 Cam Ranh	Phuc Ninh Group, Cam Phuc Nam Ward, Cam Ranh City, Khanh Hoa Province	(+84 58) 3976 402
108 Dien Khanh	Phu Khanh Hamlet, Dien Thanh Commune, Dien Khanh District, Khanh Hoa Province	(+84 58) 3750 526 (+84 58) 3750 527
109 Ninh Hoa	Highway 1 A, Ninh Ich Hamlet, Ninh An Commune, Ninh Hoa Town, Khanh Hoa Province	(+84 58) 3633 088 (+84 58) 3633 089
KIEN GIANG RPC	DVINCE	
110 Vinh Thuan	Group 39,Vinh Dong 2 Hamlet, Vinh Thuan Town, Vinh Thuan District, Kien Giang Province	(+84 77) 3561 336
111 An Bien	Group 17, Dong Thanh Hamlet, Dong Thai Commune, An Bien District, Kien Giang Province	(+84 77) 3524 259
112 Kien Luong	Group 13, Tam Thuoc Quarter, Kien Luong Town, Kien Luong District, Kien Giang Province	(+84 77) 3765 055
113 Rach Gia	No. 67 Cach Mang Thang Tam Street, Vinh Loi Ward, Rach Gia City, Kien Giang Province	(+84 77) 3912 450
114 Hon Dat	Group 4, Highway 80, Son Thinh Hamlet, Soc Son Town, Hon Dat District, Kien Giang Province Suoi May Hamlet, Duong To Commune,	(+84 77) 3742 377
115 Phu Quoc	Phu Quoc District, Kien Giang Province  Highway 80, Su Nam Hamlet, Hon Dat	(+84 77) 3844 173
116 Hon Dat 2	Commune, Hon Dat District, Kien Giang Province	(+84 77) 3771 778
KON TUM PROVI		
117 Kon Tum	293 Phan Dinh Phung Street, Kon Tum City, Kon Tum Province	(+84 60) 3856 372
118 Ngoc Hoi	Group 3, Plei Kan Town, Ngoc Hoi District, Kon Tum Province	(+84 60) 3832 772
LAI CHAU PROVI	NCE	
119 Lai Chau	121 Le Duan Street, Group 5, Tan Phong Ward, Lai Chau City, Lai Chau Province	(+84 231) 3791 517
LAO CAI PROVIN		
120 Bat Xat	Highway 4D, Luong Lao 2 Hamlet, Coc San Commune, Bat Xat District, Lao Cai Province	(+84 20) 3768 688

ION	Name	Address	Te
LOIN	IG AN PROVIN	ICE	
121	Thu Thua	Binh Cang 1 Hamlet, Binh Thanh Commune, Thu Thua District, Long An Province	(+84 72) 3820 523
122	Tan Thanh	Quarter 3, Tan Thanh Town, Tan Thanh District, Long An Province	(+84 72) 3941 013
123	Ben Luc	Voi La Hamlet, Long Hiep Commune, Ben Luc District, Long An Province	(+84 72) 3647 778 (+84 72) 3647 779
NA	M DINH PROVI	NCE	
124	Nam Dinh	Lot 21, N1 Street, An Xa Industrial Cluster, My Xa Commune, Nam Dinh City, Nam Dinh Province	(+84 350) 3672 317
125	Hai Hau	Highway 21, Block 3, Yen Dinh Town, Hai Hau District, Nam Dinh Province	(+84 350) 3773 789
126	Nam Truc	Provincial Highway 490C, Nam Thang Province, Nam Truc District, Nam Dinh Province	
NGI	HE AN PROVIN	ICE	
127	Nghe An	Hamlet 14, Nghi Kim Commune, Vinh City, Nghe An Province	(+84 38) 3516 469
128	Dien Chau	Nho Industrial Park, Dien Hong Commune, Dien Chau District, Nghe An Province	(+84 38) 3620 68 (+84 38) 3620 68
129	Thai Hoa	Highway 48, Doc Cao Block, Quang Tien Ward, Thai Hoa Town, Nghe An Province	(+84 38) 3811 26 (+84 38) 3811 56
130	Hung Nguyen	Highway 46, 6A Hamlet, Hung Dao Town, Hung Nguyen Commune, Nghe An Province	(+84 38) 3761 45 (+84 38) 3761 45
131	Hoang Mai	Highway 1A, Group 7, Mai Hung Ward, Hoang Mai Commune, Nghe An Province	(+84 38) 8647 66
132	Do Luong	Highway 7A, Dien Tien Hamlet, Luu Son Commune, Do Luong District, Nghe An Province	(+84 38) 3870 67
133	Tan Ky	Ho Chi Minh Street, Block 8, Tan Ky Town, Tan Ky District, Nghe An Province	
134	Yen Thanh	Xu Dong Ao Ca, Xuan Thanh Commune, Yen Thanh District, Nghe An Province	
NIN	H BINH PROVI	NCE	
135	Ninh Binh	Highway 1 A, Thien Ton Town, Hoa Lu District, Ninh Binh Province	(+84 30) 3626 668 (+84 30) 3626 668
136	Yen Khanh	Highway 10, Khanh An Commune, Yen Khanh District, Ninh Binh Province	(+84 30) 3762 93 (+84 30) 3762 93
137	Yen Khanh 2	Highway 10, Khanh An Commune, Yen Khanh District, Ninh Binh Province	•
NIN	H THUAN PRO	VINCE	***************************************
138	Phan Rang	Quarter 6, Phu Ha Ward, Phan Rang – Thap Cham City, Ninh Thuan Province	(+84 68) 3833 84 (+84 68) 3833 84
PHU	THO PROVING	CE	
139	Phu Tho	Block 12, Kim Duc Commune, Viet Tri City, Phu Tho Province	(+84 210) 3736 386
140	Doan Hung	Block 8, Soc Dang Commune, Doan Hung District, Phu Tho Province	(+84 210) 3881 12 (+84 210) 3881 45
PHU	YEN PROVING	CE	
141	Son Hoa	Tan Thanh Hamlet, Suoi Bac Commune, Son Hoa District, Phu Yen Province	(+84 57) 3640 425 (+84 57) 3640 425
171		000 NI= T-+ TII- St+ \\/I 0	(+84 57) 3820 58
142	Тиу Ноа	229 Nguyen Tat Thanh Street, Ward 8, Tuy Hoa City, Phu Yen Province	(+84 57) 3820 36
142	Tuy Hoa Tuy An		(+84 57) 3820 36 (+84 57) 3767 477
142 143		Tuy Hoa Čity, Phu Yen Province Chi Duc Hamlet, Chi Thanh Town, Tuy An District, Phu Yen Province	(+84 57) 3820 36 (+84 57) 3767 477
142 143	Tuy An	Tuy Hoa Čity, Phu Yen Province Chi Duc Hamlet, Chi Thanh Town, Tuy An District, Phu Yen Province	(+84 57) 3820 36 (+84 57) 3767 47 (+84 57) 3767 47 (+84 52) 3859 350
142 143 <b>QU/</b>	Tuy An	Tuy Hoa City, Phu Yen Province  Chi Duc Hamlet, Chi Thanh Town, Tuy An District, Phu Yen Province  DVINCE  Hamlet 7, Loc Ninh Commune, Dong Hoi City,	

No Name	Address	Tel
QUANG NAM PR	OVINCE	
147 Quang Nam	No. 16 Phan Boi Chau Street, Hoa Thuan Ward, Tam Ky City, Quang Nam Province	(+84 510) 3810 842 (+84 510) 3810 843
QUANG NGAI PR	OVINCE	
148 <b>Mo Duc</b>	Tu Son 2 Hamlet, Duc Lan Commune, Mo Duc District, Quang Ngai Province	(+84 55) 3943 378 (+84 55) 3943 379
149 Son Tinh	Truong Tho Dong Hamlet, Truong Quang Trong Ward, Quang Ngai City, Quang Ngai Province	(+84 55) 3670 097 (+84 55) 3670 098
QUANG NINH PE	ROVINCE	
150 <b>Quang Ninh</b>	Trai Thanh 1 Hamlet, Dong Mai Ward, Quang Yen Town, Quang Ninh Province	(+84 33) 3553 768 (+84 33) 3553 769
151 Mong Cai	Km 3.5, Block 7, Hai Yen Ward, Mong Cai City, Quang Ninh Province	(+84 33) 3779 001 (+84 33) 3779 002
152 <b>Dong Trieu</b>	Group 1, Vinh Tuy 1 Area, Mao Khe Ward, Dong Trieu Town, Quang Ninh Province	(+84 33) 3580 228 (+84 33) 3580 229
QUANG TRI PRO	/INCE	
153 <b>Quang Tri</b>	An Binh Hamlet, Cam Thanh Commune, Cam Lo District, Quang Tri Province	(+84 53) 3565 222
154 <b>Trieu Phong</b>	Nhan Bieu Hamlet, Trieu Thuong Commune, Trieu Phong District, Quang Tri Province	(+84 53) 3711 337 (+84 53) 3711 336
SOC TRANG PRO	VINCE	
155 <b>Soc Trang</b>	Highway 1 A, Ward 2, Soc Trang City, Soc Trang Province	(+84 79) 3611 212
156 Vinh Chau	Nguyen Hue Street, Cluster 1, Ward 1, Vinh Chau Town, Soc Trang Province	(+84 79) 3861 828 (+84 79) 3861 929
SON LA PROVINC	CE	
157 <b>Son La</b>	Chieng Sinh Industrial Park, Chieng Sinh Ward, Son La City, Son La Province	(+84 22) 3774 280 (+84 22) 3774 281
158 Moc Chau	Subdivision 3, Moc Chau Town, Moc Chau District, Son La Province	(+84 22) 3669 959
159 <b>Mai Son</b>	Highway 6, 26/3 Subdivision, Co Noi Commune, Mai Son District, Son La Province	(+84 22) 3746 386 (+84 22) 3746 387
TAY NINH PROVI	NCE	
160 Trang Bang	Group 6, An Binh Hamlet, An Tinh Commune, Trang Bang District, Tay Ninh Province	(+84 66) 3896 733
161 <b>Go Dau</b>	Phuoc Duc B Hamlet, Phuoc Dong Commune, Go Dau District, Tay Ninh Province	(+84 66) 3533 838
162 Tay Ninh	371 Pham Hung Street, Long Chi Hamlet, Long Thanh Trung Commune, Hoa Thanh District, Tay Ninh Province	(+84 66) 3837 123
163 Tan Chau	No. 282, 785 Street, Tan Hoa Hamlet, Tan Phu Commune, Tan Chau District, Tay Ninh Province	(+84 66) 3759 689
164 <b>Tan Bien</b>	Thanh Nam Hamlet, Thanh Tay Commune, Tan Bien District, Tay Ninh Province	(+84 66) 3776 666
165 <b>Go Dau 2</b>	Highway 22B, Tram Vang 1 Hamlet, Thanh Phuoc Commune, Go Dau District, Tay Ninh Province	
166 Duong Minh Chau	DT 781, Bau Nang Commune, Duong Minh Chau District, Tay Ninh Province	
THAI BINH PROV	NCE	
167 <b>Thai Binh</b>	Gia Le Hamlet, Dong My Commune, Thai Binh City, Thai Binh Province	(+84 36) 3568 866 (+84 36) 3568 867
168 Hung Ha	Highway 39, Dong Tu 2 Area, Hung Ha Town, Hong Ha District, Thai Binh Province	

No	Name	Address	To		
THAI NGUYEN PROVINCE					
169	Thai Nguyen	Hamlet 3, Luong Son Commune, Thai Nguyen City, Thai Nguyen Province	(+84 280) 3645 65		
170	Pho Yen	Highway 3, Trung Thanh Commune, Pho Yen Town, Thai Nguyen Province			
THA	NH HOA PRO	VINCE			
171	Thanh Hoa	Highway 1 A, Quyet Thang Hamlet, Quang Thinh Commune, Quang Xuong District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 8755 66 (+84 37) 8755 66		
172	Ha Trung	Doai Thon Hamlet, Ha Duong Commune, Ha Trung District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 3763 99 (+84 37) 3763 99		
173	Yen Dinh	Highway 45, Dinh Lien Commune, Yen Dinh District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 3511 35 (+84 37) 3511 35		
174	Tho Xuan	Huu Le 4 Hamlet, Tho Xuong Commune, Tho Xuan District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 3535 1 (+84 37) 3535 1		
175	Nong Cong	Highway 45, Thai Hoa 2 Hamlet, Minh Tho Commune, Nong Cong District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 3680 36		
176	Trieu Son	Highway 506, Xuan Tien Hamlet, Dan Luc Commune, Trieu Son District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 3868 55 (+84 37) 3868 56		
177	Cam Thuy	Ho Chi Minh Street, Dai Dong 1+2 Hamlet, Cam Son Commune, Cam Thuy District, Thanh Hoa Province	(+84 37) 3525 52 (+84 37) 3525 52		
178	Tinh Gia	Km 37+368 Highway 1A, Ninh Hai Commune, Tinh Gia District, Thanh Hoa Province			
TIEN	GIANG PROV	/INCE	•		
179	Cai Be	Highway 1, An Thai Hamlet, An Cu Commune, Cai Be District, Tien Giang Province	(+84 73) 3923 40		
180	Chau Thanh Base Depot	Long My Hamlet, Phuoc Thanh Commune, My Tho City, Tien Giang Province	(+84 73) 3955 89		
НО	CHI MINH CIT	Υ	***************************************		
181	Binh Chanh	D1/29 Highway 1A, Quarter 4, Tan Tuc Town, Binh Chanh District, Ho Chi Minh City	(+84 8) 3759 425 (+84 8) 3759 425		
182	District 9	11 Nguyen Duy Trinh Street, Tam Da Quarter, Long Truong Ward, District 9, Ho Chi Minh City	(+84 8) 3746 203		
TRA	VINH PROVIN		***************************************		
183	Tra Vinh	Highway 60, Cluster 6, Ward 8, Tra Vinh City, Tra Vinh Province	(+84 74) 3842 54		
184	Tieu Can	Phu Tho 1 Hamlet, Hieu Trung Commune, Tieu Can District, Tra Vinh Province	(+84 74) 3614 70		
VIN	H LONG PROV				
185	Binh Minh	622A, Thuan Tien B Hamlet, Thuan An Commune, Binh Minh Town, Vinh Long Province	(+84 70) 3750 7		
186	Vung Liem	Trung Xuan Hamlet, Trung Thanh Commune, Vung Liem District, Vinh Long Province	(+84 70) 3976 28		
187	Vinh Long	Tan Vinh Thuan Hamlet, Tan Ngai Commune, Vinh Long City, Vinh Long Province	(+84 70) 3816 43		
188	Long Ho	No. 138 Highway 53, Cluster 2, Long Ho Town, Long Ho District, Vinh Long Province	(+84 70) 3851 16		
VINH PHUC PROVINCE					
189	Vinh Phuc	Huong Loc Hamlet, Dao Duc Commune, Binh Xuyen District, Vinh Phuc Province	(+84 211) 3593 23 (+84 211) 3593 50		
YEN	BAI PROVINC				
190	Yen Bai	Group 2, Hop Minh Ward, Yen Bai City, Yen Bai Province	(+84 29) 3710 45 (+84 29) 3710 46		



# THE REPORT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT





and enhancement of







ORIENTATION OF SUSTAINABLE **DEVELOPMENT NOT ONLY HELPS ENTERPRISES OUTLINE A CLEAR AND** SPECIFIC ROADMAP, THEREOF, SET UP THE APPROPRIATE **GUIDELINES AND POLICIES IN EACH** STAGE BUT ALSO LAYS A FOUNDATION FOR LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT OF THE ENTERPRISES.

Being aware of that importance, right from the first days of establishment, Hoa Sen Group has always oriented itself towards sustainable development in its activities and sustainable development has become Hoa Sen Group's commitment to community, employees and customers through the Group's business philosophy and core values.

As a manufacturing and trading enterprise, there are key factors that Hoa Sen Group has given priority to build and improve in order to concretize the target of sustainable development.

# THE REPORT OF **SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT** (continued)



# IMPROVEMENT ON PRODUCTION SYSTEM AND **ENHANCEMENT OF PRODUCTS' QUALITY**

IN ORDER TO PROVIDE CONSUMERS WITH THE BEST QUALITY PRODUCTS, COMPETE BASED ON QUALITY AND AFFIRM THE POSITION IN THE MARKET, HOA SEN GROUP ALWAYS PAYS ATTENTION TO THE INVESTMENT IN ADVANCED PRODUCTION LINES AND MACHINERY SYSTEM AND APPLIES NEW TECHNOLOGY TO PRODUCTION.

- » In 2007, Hoa Sen Group was Vietnam's first private enterprise to invest in the Galvanizing line with Nonoxidizing furnace (NOF technology).
- » In 2009, Hoa Sen Group was Southeast Asia's first enterprise to invest in hot galvanizing line with Nonoxidizing furnace (NOF technology).
- » In 2010, Hoa Sen Group was the first enterprise to synchronously invest in the centralized blending system, the plastic pipe line of Battenfeld - Cincinnati in accordance with European technology and the laboratory in accordance with Japanese standards in order to bring consumers high quality products with competitive prices.
- » In 2011, Hoa Sen Group completed Phase 1 of Hoa Sen Phu My Steel Sheet Plant Project. At the present, this is the largest steel sheet plant in Southeast Asia with modern and synchronous production lines and machinery system.

Hoa Sen Group's production lines are continuously researched and improved, they meet international standards such as ISO 9001:2008 of quality management system, ISO 14001:2004 of environment management system and OHSAS 18000:2007 of occupational health and safety advisory services. The high quality products of Hoa Sen Group have met the strict quality standards of the most difficult markets such as USA, Japan, Europe, etc. At the same time, the Group has also periodically reviewed the production process and production norms, researched and improved technique to reduce production costs and minimize material — fuel consumption in order to enhance the competitiveness of products on the market.

Moreover, Hoa Sen Group has continuously researched new products in order to meet the diversified demands of the consumers:

» In 2012, Hoa Sen Group introduced Metallic steel sheets with the outstanding feature of metallic surface so the aestheticism is high.



- » In July 2014, Hoa Sen Group launched Hoa Sen wood pattern steel sheets. Hoa Sen wood pattern steel sheets are durable, beautiful, luxurious and suitable for construction works and houses. The outstanding feature of wood pattern steel sheets is their surfaces which are coated with the paint of wood pattern. Therefore, they are highly aesthetic and can be applied to making outdoor products and furniture which bring the subtlety and luxury to the houses. With superior durability, the wood pattern steel sheet product may last more than 20 years.
- » In August 2014, Hoa Sen Group continued to launch Hoa Sen wrinkle steel sheet in coils. Wrinkle steel sheet in coils are Galvanized steel sheets and Pre-painted aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel sheets with special wrinkle pattern on the surfaces. The outstanding features of wrinkle steel sheet in coils are their high aestheticism, high durability, good heat resistance, good moisture resistance, easy installation, etc. The products are used flexibly for construction works and houses such as ceilings, walls, roofs, etc.
- » In May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2015, Hoa Sen Group has officially launches Hoa Sen steel pipe products along with the already famous steel sheet products. Produced by modern production line with strict quality control, Hoa Sen steel pipe has clean, smooth surface, even thickness, high flexibility and good zinc content, ensuring to meet high quality standards of JISG 3444 (Japan), JIS G 3466 (Japan), ASTM A500M (USA).
- » Hoa Sen Group also introduced Plastic Pipe to the market. Hoa Sen plastic pipe is produce by modern production line using European technology in the mixing system. The products are consistent and meet high quality standards of BS 3505:1968/BS EN 1452-2:2009 (ÚK); AS/NZS 1477:2006 (Australia); ISO 4422:1996; ISO 6151-2:2002 (Vietnam), ISO 8699:2011 (Vietnam). Hoa Sen Plastic pipes are used widely in many fields such as: water supply for civil and industrial. high-rise buildings, telecommunication constructions...

# THE REPORT OF **SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT** (continued)



# **HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT**

BEING AWARE THAT HUMAN FACTOR IS THE CENTER AND CORE OF THE DEVELOPMENT, BESIDES INVESTING IN MACHINERY SYSTEM AND MODERN TECHNOLOGY, HOA SEN GROUP ALSO PAYS ATTENTION TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES BY APPLYING PROPER REMUNERATION AND BENEFIT POLICY, MOTIVATING EMPLOYEES AND BUILDING A FRIENDLY WORK ENVIRONMENT WITH SOLIDARITY AND MUTUAL DEVELOPMENT.

# POLICIES ON RECRUITMENT, SALARY, **REWARD AND WELFARE**

In order to build the human resources with the orientation of "being better, being more professional and having higher incomes", Hoa Sen Group implemented a number of policies to develop human resources as follows:

#### Policy on assessing, refining, recruiting and training

Since 2013, the Group has applied KPI – Key Performance Indicators to assess the performance of each department and each employee specifically and thoroughly to adjust and refine HR reasonably.

Furthermore, the Group also gradually raised standards of recruitment and strengthened the initial training to build qualified inheritance workforce.

Besides, the Group continued to cooperate with members of Ho Chi Minh City National University, universities, colleges in Binh Duong Province and Ba Ria - Vung Tau Province through scholarships, job fairs, etc... in order to create young workforce with suitable competence and qualification.

# Policy on salary, reward and welfare

The Group has researched and adjusted the employees' incomes in order that they are always higher in comparison with general level of labor market and suitable for operating situation of the Group.

Besides, the Group has also researched, issued and amended some policies on business salary and allowance to encourage and motivate the employees. The social insurance and health insurance have been performed in accordance with the law to ensure the employees' benefits.

Apart from the implementation of salary, reward, welfare in accordance with the laws, Hoa Sen Group also apply other welfares such as bonus on major holidays: The South Liberation Day, The Anniversary of the Establishment of Company, annual vacation...; maintaining and ensuring other policies such as organizing meal time between shifts for production unit in plants owned by Hoa Sen Group, issuing uniforms, work wear, periodic health examination... in addition, female employees are supported in International Women's day and Vietnam Women's Day, support during maternity leave.











#### FRIENDLY AND SOLIDARY WORK ENVIRONMENT

Each employee of Hoa Sen Group is always aware of building a friendly and solidary work environment. Understanding culture of 10 "T" letters of the Group deeply, in relationship with colleagues as well as between superiors and subordinates, the employees of Hoa Sen Group are always open-minded and willing to learn and respect each other. The Group always maintains the friendliness and solidarity of work environment.

Besides, the employees of Hoa Sen Group also have participated in other activities of Hoa Sen Group which have been regularly organized. Therefore, the employees of Hoa Sen Group have opportunity to discuss with each other, learn from each other and tighten their colleague relationships.





HOA SEN GROUP

# THE REPORT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (continued)



# BUILDING TRUST IN SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS

SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS ARE OWNERS AND COMPANIONS OF THE GROUP IN THE DEVELOPMENT PROCESS. THEREFORE, HOA SEN GROUP ALWAYS STRIVES TO MEET THE MAXIMUM BENEFITS OF ITS SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS.

### **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE**

In order to ensure timely provision of information to shareholders and investors and ensure transparency in operations, Hoa Sen Group always pays attention to fully implement procedures of periodic and extraordinary information disclosure in accordance with Circular 52/2012/TT-BTC of the Ministry of Finance (guidelines on information disclosure on stock exchange)

In addition to information disclosure as stipulated, Hoa Sen Group also actively carries out information disclosure for important information which can affect to benefits and decisions of investors directly or indirectly to help shareholders and investors update and monitor operations of the Group timely.

### **ACTIVITIES TO APPROACH THE INVESTORS**

In addition, Hoa Sen Group also organizes other activities to help investors to have a more comprehensive view of activities as well as development strategy in the next periods of the Group such as:

- » Compiling Hoa Sen Group's quarterly bulletins to provide the shareholders and investors with information and ensure that the investors have sufficient information to make appropriate investment decisions.
- » Organizing customer conferences to set up and strengthen cooperative relationship with partners and investors.
- » Meeting and discussing with domestic and foreign investors, answering investors' questions, creating trust in the investors.
- » Organizing the Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meeting successfully: arranging time and favorable location for the shareholders to attend, fully posting the stipulated meeting documents on website for reference and for the shareholders to discuss and vote at the meeting, fully and thoughtfully answering all the questions raised by the shareholders at the meeting.









# THE REPORT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (continued)



# BUILDING STRONG AND FRIENDLY BRAND NAME





WORLD ECONOMIC FORUM

MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNITY OF GLOBAL GROWTH COMPANIES IN 2015

THROUGHOUT OUR OPERATION, HOA SEN GROUP'S TARET IS ALWAYS AIM TO BUILD A STRONG AND DEVELOPED BRAND. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS GOAL, OVER THE YEARS, STAFFS AND EMPLOYEES OF HOA SEN GROUP ALWAYS STRIVE FOR PERFECTION IN ALL AREAS FROM BUSINESS OPERATIONS TO INTERNAL ORGANIZATION.

With these efforts, in fiscal year 2014 - 2015, Hoa Sen Group has achieved many outstanding achievements, bring special impression to the eyes of partners and consumers, such as being voted into the Top "50 Best listed company in Vietnam " held by Forbes Vietnam; continue to achieve the title of "National Brand" for both 3 product lines: Hoa Sen steel sheet, Hoa Sen zinc pipes, Hoa Sen plastic pipes. Hoa Sen Group is the sole enterprise in Vietnam officially became a Members of Global Growth Companies 2015 Business Community by the World Economic Forum.

Besides, with the efforts of building a friendly Hoa Sen brand image, and above all, a desire to be contributing to the development of the community, in recent years Hoa Sen Group were very actively participated in community events, sponsorship and charitable activities to develop community, representing the social responsibility of enterprises.

One of the events that attracted community's interest in 2015 is Hoa Sen Group's program "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude" took place in March 22<sup>nd</sup> 2015. The program was jointly held by Vietnam Youth Federation, Hoa Sen Group, Thanh Nien Newspaper to bring a message of good life ideal to young Vietnamese people through true touching stories of examples of fortitude. The program was taken place with the participation of special invited guest Nick Vujicic – Motivational speaker and Example of extraordinary fortitude.

Moreover, Hoa Sen Group also sponsored and organized a number of community-oriented and humanistic programs such as "Viet Families' sweet home - Lunar New Year 2015" for the sixth consecutive year, sponsored - "U19 National Football Tournament – Hoa Sen Cup ", Sponsored the 3th traditional bicycle racing Ho Chi Minh City in 2015 and sponsored the 27th Ho Chi Minh City Television Cup Cycling Tournament in 2015.

















HOA SEN GROUP



# **SHINING VIETNAMESE FORTITUDE 2015**

THIRD TIME SPEAKER NICK VUJICIC CAME TO VIETNAM TO SPEAK AND INSPIRE STRONGLY THE SPIRITUAL VALUE - TO VIETNAMESE COMMUNITY. —

Specially, a series of events were organized in various places, such as Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An and Lam happiness" was held in Da Lat city with the attendance Dong to serve different targets.

With specific topics for different targets, a series of "Shining Vietnamese Fortitude 2015 – Nick, You & Me" events have brought to Vietnamese citizens several interesting, attractive and profound speeches.

- 1. The event with the topic "You are beautiful just as the way you are" was held at Television Theatre - Ho Chi Minh City Television - for more than 500 children in special circumstances. It was live broadcasted on Ho Chi Minh City Television.
- 2. The event with the topic "Be a good example" was held at Nguyen Thi Minh Khai high school with the attendance of 2,000 students.

- of nearly 2,000 audiences.
- 4. The event with the topic "Good services to others build up united society and strong nation" was held in Nghe An for nearly 2,000 audiences. It was live broadcasted on 7 local channels.
- 5. The event with the topic "Fall down, get back up and stand firmly with a strong belief in your own values" was held at Hoa Sen high school for nearly 1,400 students.
- **6.** The event with the topic "Dream big and live an adventurous life" was held in Ho Chi Minh National University for nearly 2,000 students.















# THE PROGRAM VIET FAMILIES' (Sweet CHame

The yearly event "Viet Families' sweet home" is held to create a helpful playground for children with special circumstance. The event not only helps nearly 2,000 disadvantaged children who come from orphanage, open house, reform school in Ho Chi Minh city and surrounding areas to have a meaningful Vietnam traditional Tet holiday (Lunar New Year, Mid-Autumn Festival), to keep good memories of childhood, but also helps these children to have the opportunity to eat, drink, play together and receive gifts.



# **LUNAR NEW YEAR**







# **MID-AUTUMN FESTIVAL**

















# Overcome Offourself

The "Overcome yourself" program is broadcast on Ho Chi Minh City Television and other 14 local televisions. It targets to those households who already have job, but still face difficulties of bank loans. The program will create an opportunity for those households to clear their debt and provide fundings through the contest of finishing their current job in limited time. With such criteria, the program has run effectively during the last 10 years, accompanies with 532 households (from 9/2005 to now) that helps them to overcome difficult time in their life and starting a new future. Until now, the total capital provides to those households in this program is 15,960 billion VND.





# CGalden Small Bell

The "Golden Small Bell" has been broadcast on every Sunday at 8.45 PM on VTV1 Channel – Viet Nam Television and other 12 local televisions. With the motto "Giving fishing rod, not giving fish", the program has 12 criteria to select households and coordinate with the commune committee, select 6 households/communes (each program/communes). After 3 years of broadcasting, the "Golden Small Bell" has given hope, belief for more than 1,056 households with 2 cows/household, simultaneously, the community also contributes to additionally offer to 634 households, one cow/household.



# THE PROGRAM COMPASSIONATE OF Leart





The program "Compassionate heart" broadcasted on Vinh Long Television - Vinh Long 1 Television, accompanies with heart patients in the journey to recover their life, giving mother back to her children, bringing strong heart to little kids.



Hoa Sen Group visited and gave gifts to 12 workers who had been in distress and functional force which obtained achievements in the rescue in Lam Dong Province.













# THE 27<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL HO CHI MINH CITY **TELEVISION CYCLING TOURNAMENT 2015**











### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### THE COMPANY

Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") is a shareholding company established in accordance with the Business Registration Certificate No. 3700381324 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on 8 August 2001, as amended.

The Company's current principal activities are manufacturing of roofing sheets by galvanized steel, zinc alloy, paint galvanized zinc plating and plating of other alloys; manufacturing of steel purlins, galvanized purlins; manufacturing of black steel pipes, galvanized steel pipes and other alloys; manufacturing of steel mesh, galvanized steel wire, steel wire; manufacturing of PVC ceiling; buy and sell building materials, capital goods and consumer goods; rent store and transport goods; industrial and civil construction and production of cold rolled steel coils and leasing of machinery and equipment and other tangible belongings.

The Company's shares were listed on the Ho Chi Minh City Stock Exchange in accordance with Decision No. 117/QD-SGDHCM dated 5 November 2008.

The Company's registered head office is located at No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam. In addition, the Company also has one hundred and seventy six (176) branches located in various provinces in Vietnam.

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Members of the Board of Directors during the year and at the date of this report are:

Mr Le Phuoc Vu Chairman Mr Tran Ngoc Chu Vice Chairman Mr Pham Gia Tuan Member Mr Tran Quoc Tri Member

Mr Ly Van Xuan Member appointed on 31 July 2015 Mr Jean Eric Jacquemin Member resigned on 30 July 2015

### **BOARD OF SUPERVISION**

Members of the Board of Supervision during the year and at the date of this report are:

Mr Le Vu Nam Head of the Board

Mr Le Dinh Hanh Member

Mr Ly Van Xuan Member resigned on 31 July 2015

#### **MANAGEMENT**

Members of the Management during the year and at the date of this report are:

Mr Tran Ngoc Chu General Director **Deputy General Director** Mr Hoang Duc Huy

Mr Tran Quoc Tri **Deputy General Director** Mr Vu Van Thanh **Deputy General Director** Mr Nguyen Minh Khoa **Deputy General Director** Mr Ho Thanh Hieu **Deputy General Director** Mr Nguyen Van Quy **Deputy General Director** 

Mr Phan Duy Quang Acting Deputy General Director appointed on 29 July 2015

### **LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE**

The legal representative of the Company during the year and at the date of this report is Mr Le Phuoc Vu.

Mr Tran Ngoc Chu is authorised by Mr Le Phuoc Vu to sign the accompanying separate financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2015 in accordance with the Letter of Authorisation No. 49/UQ/CT-HDQT/2013 dated 11 November 2013.

#### **AUDITORS**

The auditor of the Company is Ernst & Young Vietnam Limited.

#### REPORT OF MANAGEMENT

The General Director of Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") is pleased to present his report and the Company's separate financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2015.

### THE GENERAL DIRECTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IN RESPECT OF THE SEPARATE FINANCIAL **STATEMENTS**

The Company's General Director is responsible for the separate financial statements of each financial year which give a true and fair view of the separate financial position of the Company and of the separate results of its operations and its separate cash flows for the year. In preparing those separate financial statements, the General Director is required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the separate financial statements; and
- · prepare the separate financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Company will continue its business.

The Company's General Director is responsible for ensuring that proper accounting records are kept which disclose, with reasonable accuracy at any time, the separate financial position of the Company and to ensure that the accounting records comply with the applied accounting system. He is also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Company's General Director confirmed that he has complied with the above requirements in preparing the accompanying separate financial statements.

#### STATEMENTS BY THE GENERAL DIRECTOR

The Company's General Director does hereby state that, in his opinion, the accompanying separate financial statements give a true and fair view of the separate financial position of the Company as at 30 September 2015 and of the separate results of its operations and its separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and the statutory requirements relevant to preparation and presentation of separate financial statements.

The Company is a parent company with subsidiaries and it is in the process of completing its consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group") for the year ended 30 September 2015 to meet the prevailing regulatory reporting requirements. Users of these separate financial statements should read them together with the said consolidated financial statements in order to obtain full information on the consolidated financial position, consolidated results of operations and consolidated cash flows of the Group as a whole.



Tran Ngoc Chu **General Director** 



24 December 2015

HOA SEN GROUP ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015 Reference: 61183992/17620833-Separate

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

#### TO: THE SHAREHOLDERS OF HOA SEN GROUP

We have audited the accompanying separate financial statements of Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") as prepared on 24 December 2015 and set out on pages 5 to 46, which comprise the separate balance sheet as at 30 September 2015, and the separate income statement and separate cash flow statement for the year then ended and the notes thereto.

#### THE GENERAL DIRECTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

The Company's General Director is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these separate financial statements in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and the statutory requirements relevant to preparation and presentation of separate financial statements, and for such internal control as the General Director determines is necessary to enable the preparation and presentation of separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these separate financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Vietnamese Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the separate financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the separate financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the separate financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the General Director, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the separate financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### **OPINION**

In our opinion, the accompanying separate financial statements give a true and fair view, in all material respects, of the separate financial position of the Company as at 30 September 2015, and of the separate results of its operations and its separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and the statutory requirements relevant to preparation and presentation of separate financial statements.

#### **EMPHASIS OF MATTER**

Without qualifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 2.1 of the separate financial statements. The Company is in the process of preparation of the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group") for the year ended 30 September 2015. Users of the accompanying separate financial statements should read them together with the said consolidated financial statements in order to obtain full information on the consolidated financial position, consolidated results of operations and consolidated cash flows of the Group as a whole.

#### OTHER MATTER

The separate financial statements of the Company for the year ended 30 September 2014 were audited by another audit firm who expressed an unmodified opinion on those separate financial statements on 8 December 2014.

#### **ERNST & YOUNG VIETNAM LIMITED**

CONG TY

CONG TY

TRICHMENHURUN

EBRIST & YOUNG

VIET NAV

Duong Le Anthony
Deputy General Director
Audit Practicing Registration Certificate
No. 2223-2013-004-1

Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

24 December 2015

**Nguyen Thanh Sang** 

uditor

Audit Practicing Registration Certificate

No. 1541-2013-004-1

VND

					VIND
Code	AS	SSETS	Notes	Ending balance	Beginning balance
100	Α.	CURRENT ASSETS		5,189,362,855,705	6,494,253,273,944
110	I.	Cash and cash equivalents	4	233,828,787,007	138,001,647,603
111		1. Cash		233,688,787,007	121,301,647,603
112		2. Cash equivalents		140,000,000	16,700,000,000
130	II.	Current account receivables		2,178,164,656,081	2,049,767,900,951
131		1. Trade receivables	5	1,657,213,337,129	1,721,171,369,702
132		2. Advances to suppliers	6	25,367,450,024	63,663,399,940
135		3. Other receivables	7	498,630,282,005	266,216,185,092
139		4. Provision for doubtful debts		(3,046,413,077)	(1,283,053,783)
140	III.	Inventories	8	2,281,126,058,437	3,710,663,638,443
141		1. Inventories		2,293,735,295,317	3,711,696,909,201
149		2. Provision for obsolete inventories		(12,609,236,880)	(1,033,270,758)
150	IV.	Other current assets		496,243,354,180	595,820,086,947
151		1. Short-term prepaid expenses	9	55,062,184,992	49,779,479,489
152		2. Value-added tax deductible		430,850,361,115	541,948,513,679
154		3. Tax and other receivables from the State			85,557,805
158		4. Other current assets	10	10,330,808,073	4,006,535,974
200	В.	NON-CURRENT ASSETS		3,758,038,912,478	3,597,395,807,319
210	I.	Long-term receivable		25,000,000,000	-
218		Other long-term receivable	11	25,000,000,000	-
220	II.	Fixed assets		2,977,177,327,038	3,006,737,368,454
221		1. Tangible fixed assets	12	2,597,141,283,226	2,660,458,487,298
222		Cost		3,959,400,818,348	3,666,617,736,204
223		Accumulated depreciation		(1,362,259,535,122)	(1,006,159,248,906)
224		2. Finance leases	13	99,643,625,564	89,590,148,900
225		Cost		135,252,035,604	111,830,901,311
226		Accumulated depreciation		(35,608,410,040)	(22,240,752,411)
227		3. Intangible assets	14	268,045,806,871	205,560,432,449
228		Cost		286,043,112,706	221,029,378,600
229		Accumulated amortisation		(17,997,305,835)	(15,468,946,151)
230		4. Construction in progress	15	12,346,611,377	51,128,299,807
250	III.	Long-term investments	16	649,628,640,301	513,200,232,017
251		1. Investment in subsidiaries	16.1	611,276,000,000	467,276,000,000
252		2. Investment in an associate	16.2	51,952,178,134	44,456,331,634
258		3. Other long-term investments	16.3	4,367,000,000	8,640,000,000
259		4. Provision for long-term investment	16.2	(17,966,537,833)	(7,172,099,617)
260	IV.	Other long-term assets		106,232,945,139	77,458,206,848
261		1. Long-term prepaid expenses	17	64,337,078,607	55,134,596,953
262		2. Deferred tax assets	31.3	39,883,316,631	20,311,059,994
268		3. Other long-term assets		2,012,549,901	2,012,549,901
270	T	OTAL ASSETS		8,947,401,768,183	10,091,649,081,263

VND

Code	RESOURCES		Notes	<b>Ending balance</b>	Beginning balance
300	A. LIABILITIES			5,958,058,900,796	7,669,014,734,697
310	I.	Current liabilities		5,302,767,036,632	6,761,688,243,129
311		1. Short-term loans and debts	18	4,400,210,324,546	4,749,052,198,420
312		2. Trade payables	19	555,161,842,884	1,825,290,959,556
313		3. Advances from customers	20	132,056,212,298	58,831,484,853
314		4. Statutory obligations	21	54,523,520,743	33,584,282,621
315		5. Payable to employees		28,300,012,321	31,366,190,372
316		6. Accrued expenses	22	81,556,360,439	37,809,893,447
319		7. Other payables	23	42,596,139,795	16,505,717,402
323		8. Bonus and welfare fund		8,362,623,606	9,247,516,458
330	II.	Non-current liabilities		655,291,864,164	907,326,491,568
334		1. Long-term loans and debts	24	651,348,629,164	902,755,730,318
336		2. Provision for severance allowance		3,943,235,000	4,570,761,250
400	B. OWNERS' EQUITY			2,989,342,867,387	2,422,634,346,566
410	I.	Capital	25.1	2,989,342,867,387	2,422,634,346,566
411		1. Issued share capital		1,007,907,900,000	1,007,907,900,000
412		2. Share premium		487,290,470,363	451,543,290,363
414		3. Treasury shares		(52,113,695,510)	(81,038,848,436)
418		4. Financial reserve fund		8,525,313,060	8,525,313,060
419		5. Other funds belonging to owners' equity		6,605,155,369	13,278,012,117
420		6. Undistributed earnings		1,531,127,724,105	1,022,418,679,462
440	TC	TAL LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY		8,947,401,768,183	10,091,649,081,263

# **OFF BALANCE SHEET ITEM**

ITEM	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Foreign currencies:		
- United States dollar (USD)	3,128,657.09	1,887,802.73
- Euro (EUR)	228.42	226.09
- Australian Dollar (AUD)	306.85	306.85

Million

Tran Cong Tien Preparer

24 December 2015

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant

Tran Ngoc Chu General Director

VND

				VIND
Code	ITEMS	Notes	Current year	Previous year
01	Revenues from sale of goods and rendering of services	26.1	31,133,878,040,825	27,965,738,124,852
02	2. Deductions	26.1	(36,219,065,104)	(15,606,362,602)
10	3. Net revenues from sale of goods and rendering of services	26.1	31,097,658,975,721	27,950,131,762,250
11	4. Costs of goods sold and services rendered	27	(29,074,021,762,754)	(26,543,957,391,845)
20	5. Gross profit from sale of goods and rendering of services		2,023,637,212,967	1,406,174,370,405
21	6. Finance income	26.2	304,851,891,320	189,955,101,097
22	7. Finance expenses	28	(379,883,551,601)	(251,034,907,307)
23	In which: Interest expense		(180,561,247,510)	(178,732,189,603)
24	8. Selling expenses		(727,052,217,691)	(602,674,781,415)
25	9. General and administrative expenses		(417,829,755,541)	(329,681,909,965)
30	10. Operating profit		803,723,579,454	412,737,872,815
31	11. Other income	29	109,991,563,846	140,129,321,530
32	12. Other expenses	29	(87,953,216,935)	(76,960,835,550)
40	13. Other profit	29	22,038,346,911	63,168,485,980
50	14. Profit before tax		825,761,926,365	475,906,358,795
51	15. Current corporate income tax expense	31.2	(157,276,390,231)	(91,658,631,969)
52	16. Deferred income tax benefit	31.3	19,572,256,637	11,862,602,563
60	17. Net profit after tax		688,057,792,771	396,110,329,389

)juiting (

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant Tran Ngoc Chu General Director

\* TAP BOAN

HOASEN A

24 December 2015

**Tran Cong Tien** 

Preparer

Code ITEMS Notes Current year Previous year

I. CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING
 ACTIVITIES

01 Profit before tax 825,761,926,365 475,906,358,795

BO3-DN

VND

	ACTIVITIES			
01	Profit before tax		825,761,926,365	475,906,358,795
	Adjustments for:			
02	Depreciation and amortisation	12,13,14	373,077,021,625	283,038,111,139
03	Provisions		24,133,763,632	6,949,713,768
04	Unrealised foreign exchange losses	28	38,895,143,213	8,427,796,677
05	Profits from investing activities		(275,290,397,527)	(158,164,478,164)
06	Interest expense		206,026,054,089	198,308,677,546
08	Operating profit before changes in working capital		1,192,603,511,397	814,466,179,761
09	Decrease (increase) in receivables		163,799,373,505	(495,765,754,652)
10	Decrease (increase) in inventories		1,417,961,613,884	(1,585,126,810,861)
11	(Decrease) increase in payables		(1,122,480,272,291)	531,113,193,354
12	Increase in prepaid expenses		(2,592,658,493)	(2,318,187,593)
13	Interest expense paid		(205,180,180,696)	(197,681,089,060)
14	Corporate income tax paid	31.2	(148,083,149,484)	(78,836,554,680)
16	Other cash outflows from operating activities	s	(42,436,850,728)	(44,167,732,291)
20	Net cash flows from (used in) operating activities		1,253,591,387,094	(1,058,316,756,022)
	II. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
21	Purchases of fixed assets		(344,821,955,435)	(1,064,209,108,441)
22	Proceeds from disposals of fixed assets		71,470,321,057	65,210,566,718
25	Investment in other entities		(151,495,846,500)	(21,000,000,000)
26	Proceeds from sales of investment in other entity		4,273,000,000	6,360,000,000
27	Interest received	26.2	3,792,978,396	1,864,144,549
30	Net cash flows used in investing activities		(416,781,502,482)	(1,011,774,397,174)
	III. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING			

(730,754,624,191)

2,047,409,349,394

Net cash flows (used in) from financing

activities

for the year ended 30 September 2015

BO3-DN

VND

Code	ITEMS	Notes	Current year	Previous year
50	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		106,055,260,421	(22,681,803,802)
60	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		138,001,647,603	163,502,687,316
61	Impact of exchange rate fluctuation		(10,228,121,017)	(2,819,235,911)
70	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	4	233,828,787,007	138,001,647,603

MUUms

Tran Cong Tien
Preparer

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant

Tran Ngoc Chu General Director

24 December 2015

#### . CORPORATE INFORMATION

as at and for the year ended 30 September 2015

Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") is a shareholding company established in accordance with the Business Registration Certificate No. 3700381324 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on 8 August 2001, as amended.

The Company's current principal activities are manufacturing of roofing sheets by galvanized steel, zinc alloy, paint galvanized zinc plating and plating of other alloys; manufacturing of steel purlins, galvanized purlins; manufacturing of black steel pipes, galvanized steel pipes and other alloys; manufacturing of steel mesh, galvanized steel wire, steel wire; manufacturing of PVC ceiling; buy and sell building materials, capital goods and consumer goods; rent store and transport goods; industrial and civil construction and production of cold rolled steel coils and leasing of machinery and equipment and other tangible belongings.

The Company's shares were listed on the Ho Chi Minh City Stock Exchange in accordance with Decision No. 117/QD-SGDHCM dated 5 November 2008.

The Company's registered head office is located at No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam. In addition, the Company also has one hundred and seventy six (176) branches located in various provinces in Vietnam.

The number of the Company's employees as at 30 September 2015 was 3,966 (30 September 2014: 3,168).

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

#### 2.1 Applied accounting standards and system

The separate financial statements of the Company, expressed in Vietnam dong ("VND"), are prepared in accordance with Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and Vietnamese Accounting Standards issued by the Ministry of Finance as per:

- Decision No. 149/2001/QD-BTC dated 31 December 2001 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Four Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 1);
- Decision No. 165/2002/QD-BTC dated 31 December 2002 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Six Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 2);
- Decision No. 234/2003/QD-BTC dated 30 December 2003 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Six Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 3);
- Decision No. 12/2005/QD-BTC dated 15 February 2005 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Six Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 4); and
- Decision No. 100/2005/QD-BTC dated 28 December 2005 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Four Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 5).

Accordingly, the accompanying separate balance sheet, separate income statement, separate cash flow statement and related notes, including their utilisation are not designed for those who are not informed about Vietnam's accounting principles, procedures and practices and furthermore are not intended to present the separate financial position and separate results of operations and separate cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in countries other than Vietnam.

The Company is a parent company with subsidiaries and it is in the process of completing the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group") for the year ended 30 September 2015 to meet the prevailing regulatory reporting requirements. Users of these separate financial statements should read them together with the said consolidated financial statements in order to obtain full information on the consolidated financial position, consolidated results of operations and consolidated cash flows of the Group as a whole.

### **BASIS OF PREPARATION (CONTINUED)**

### 2.2 Applied accounting documentation system

The Company's applied accounting documentation system is the Voucher Journal system.

### 2.3 Fiscal year

The Company's fiscal year applicable for the preparation of its separate financial statements starts on 1 October and ends on 30 September.

### Accounting currency

The separate financial statements are prepared in VND which is also the Company's accounting currency.

### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, cash in banks and short-term, highly liquid investments with an original maturity of less than three months that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

### 3.2 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition, and net realisable value. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs to complete and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

The perpetual method is used to record inventories, which are valued as follows:

Merchandises, raw materials, tools and supplies

- cost of purchase on a weighted average basis.

Finished goods and work-in -process

- cost of direct materials and labour plus attributable manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity on a weighted average basis.

### Provision for obsolete inventories

An inventory provision is created for the estimated loss arising due to the impairment of value (through diminution, damage, obsolescence, etc.) of raw materials, finished goods, and other inventories owned by the Company, based on appropriate evidence of impairment available at the balance sheet date.

Increases and decreases to the provision balance are recorded into the cost of goods sold account in the separate income statement.

### Receivables 3.3

Receivables are presented in the separate financial statements at the carrying amounts due from customers and other debtors, along with the provision for doubtful debts.

The provision for doubtful debts represents the estimated loss due to non-payment arising on receivables that were outstanding at the balance sheet date. Increases and decreases to the provision balance are recorded as general and administrative expense in the separate income statement.

### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

The cost of a tangible fixed asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the tangible fixed asset to working condition for its intended use. Expenditures for additions, improvements and renewals are added to the carrying amount of the assets and expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to the separate income statement as incurred.

When tangible fixed assets are sold or retired, their costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the separate balance sheet and any gain or loss resulting from their disposal is included in the separate income statement.

### 3.5 Leased assets

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date and requires an assessment of whether the fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

A lease is classified as a finance lease whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

### Where the Company is the lessee

Assets held under finance leases are capitalised in the separate balance sheet at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased assets or, if lower, at the net present value of the minimum lease payments. The principal amount included in future lease payments under finance leases are recorded as a liability. The interest amounts included in lease payments are charged to the separate income statement over the lease term to achieve a flexible rate on interest on the remaining balance of the finance lease liability.

Capitalised financial leased assets are depreciated using straight-line basis over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the asset and the lease term, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Company will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Rentals under operating leases are charged to the separate income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### Where the Company is the lessor

Assets subject to operating leases are included as the Company's fixed assets in the separate balance sheet. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying value of the leased asset for amortisation to the separate income statement over the lease term.

Lease income is recognised in the separate income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease

### 3.6 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation.

The cost of an intangible asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of preparing the intangible asset for its intended use. Expenditures for additions, improvements are added to the carrying amount of the assets and other expenditures are charged to the separate income statement as incurred.

When intangible assets are sold or retired, their costs and accumulated amortisation are removed from the separate balance sheet and any gain or loss resulting from their disposal is included in the separate income statement.

### **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

### 3.6 Intangible assets (continued)

### Land use rights

Land use rights are recorded as intangible assets representing the value of the right to use the lands acquired by the Company. The useful lives of land use rights are assessed as either definite or indefinite. Accordingly, the land use rights with definite useful lives representing the land lease are amortised over the lease term while the land use rights with indefinite useful lives are not amortised.

### Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation of tangible fixed assets, finance leases and amortisation of intangible assets are calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each asset as follows:

Buildings and structures 10 - 40 years Machinery and equipment 5 - 20 years Means of transportation 7 - 10 years Office equipment 3 - 5 years Others 5 - 8 years Land use rights 14 - 55 years Computer software 3 - 10 years

### Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that the Company incurs in connection with the

Borrowing costs are recorded as expense during the year in which they are incurred, except to the extent that they are capitalized. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset.

### 3.9 Prepaid expenses

Prepaid expenses are reported as short-term or long-term prepaid expenses on the separate balance sheet and amortised over the period for which the amounts are paid or the period in which economic benefits are generated in relation to these expenses.

### 3.10 Investment

### Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries over which the Company has control are carried at cost. Distributions from accumulated net profits of the subsidiaries arising subsequent to the date of acquisition are recognised in the separate income statement. Distributions from sources other than from such profits are considered a recovery of investment and are deducted to the cost of the investment.

### Investment in associates

Investments in associates over which the Company has significant influence are carried at cost. Distributions from accumulated net profits of the associates arising subsequent to the date of acquisition are recognised in the separate income statement. Distributions from sources other than from such profits are considered a recovery of investment and are deducted to the cost of the investment.

### Other investments

Other investments are stated at their acquisition costs.

### **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

### 3.10 Investment (continued)

### Provision for diminution in value of investments

Provision is made for any diminution in value of the investments at the balance sheet date in accordance with the guidance under Circular No. 228/2009/TT-BTC dated 7 December 2009 and Circular No. 89/2013/TT-BTC dated 28 June 2013 issued by the Ministry of Finance. Increases and decreases to the provision balance are recorded as finance expense in the separate income

### 3.11 Payables and accruals

Payables and accruals are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Company.

### 3.12 Accrual for severance pay

The severance pay to employee is accrued at the end of each reporting year for all employees who have been more than 12 months in service up to 31 December 2008 at the rate of one-half of the average monthly salary for each year of service up to 31 December 2008 in accordance with the Labour Code, the Law on Social Insurance and related implementing guidance. The average monthly salary used in this calculation will be revised at the end of each reporting year following the average monthly salary of the 6-month period up to the reporting date. Any increase to the accrued amount will be taken to the separate income statement.

This accrued severance pay is used to settle the termination allowance to be paid to employee upon termination of their labour contract following Article 48 of the Labour Code.

### 3.13 Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in currencies other than the Company's reporting currency of VND are recorded at the inter-bank exchange rates ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are revalued at the actual exchange rates announced by the commercial bank where the Company maintains bank accounts at the balance sheet date. All realised and unrealised foreign exchange differences are taken to the separate income statement.

### 3.14 Treasury shares

Own equity instruments which are reacquired (treasury shares) are recognised at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss upon purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

### 3.15 Appropriation of net profit

Net profit after tax is available for appropriation to shareholders after approval in the annual general meeting, and after making appropriation to funds and reserve funds in accordance with the Company's Charter and Vietnam's regulatory requirements.

The Company maintains the following funds and reserve funds which are appropriated from the Company's net profit as proposed by the Board of Directors and subject to approval by shareholders at the annual general meeting.

### Financial reserve fund

This fund is set aside to protect the Company's normal operations from business risks or losses, or to prepare for unforeseen losses or damages for objective reasons and force majeure, such as fire, economic and financial turmoil of the country or elsewhere.

### Bonus and welfare fund

This fund is set aside for the purpose of pecuniary rewarding and encouraging, common benefits and improvement of the employees' benefits.

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.16 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, excluding trade discount, rebate and sales return. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

### Sale of goods

Revenue is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer, usually upon the delivery of the goods.

### Rendering of services

Revenue is recognised when the services have been performed and completed.

### Interest

Revenue is recognised as the interest accrues (taking into account the effective yield on the asset) unless collectability is in doubt.

### Dividends

Income is recognised when the Company is entitled to receive dividends.

### Rental income

Rental income arising from operating leases is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### 3.17 Taxation

### Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior years are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted as at the balance sheet date.

Current income tax is charged or credited to the separate income statement, except when it relates to items recognised directly to equity, in which case the current income tax is also dealt with in equity.

Current income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right for the Company to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the Company intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax base of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount for separate financial statements purpose.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carried forward unused tax credit and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences, carried forward unused tax credit and unused tax losses can be utilised.

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.17 Taxation (continued)

### Deferred tax (continued)

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Previously unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each balance sheet date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted at the balance sheet date.

Deferred tax is charged or credited to the separate income statement, except when it relates to items recognised directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity account.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right for the Company to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or when the Company intends either settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

### 3.18 Financial instruments

Initial recognition and presentation

### Financial assets

Financial assets within the scope of Circular No. 210/2009/TT-BTC issued by the Ministry of Finance on 6 November 2009 providing guidance for the adoption in Vietnam of the International Financial Reporting Standards on presentation and disclosures of financial instruments ("Circular 210") are classified, for disclosures in the notes to the separate financial statements, as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables or available-for-sale financial assets as appropriate. The Company determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

All financial assets are recognised initially at cost plus directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial assets include cash and short-term deposits, trade and other receivables and other long-term investment.

### **Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities within the scope of Circular 210 are classified, for disclosures in the notes to the separate financial statements, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortised cost as appropriate. The Company determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at cost net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and debts.

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.18 Financial instruments (continued)

### Subsequent re-measurement

There is currently no guidance in Circular 210 in relation to subsequent re-measurement of financial instruments. Accordingly, the financial instruments are subsequently re-measured at cost.

### Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the separate balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

### 4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Cash on hand	12,462,200,677	18,919,893,997
Cash in banks	221,226,586,330	102,381,753,606
Cash equivalents	140,000,000	16,700,000,000
TOTAL	233,828,787,007	138,001,647,603

### 5. TRADE RECEIVABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Due from related parties (Note 32)	1,214,432,479,886	1,124,726,248,293
Due from other parties	442,780,857,243	596,445,121,409
TOTAL	1,657,213,337,129	1,721,171,369,702
Provision for doubtful debts	(2,306,413,077)	(1,283,053,783)
NET	1,654,906,924,052	1,719,888,315,919

### Detail of movements of provision for doubtful debts:

			VND
		Current year	Previous year
Beginn	ing balance	(1,283,053,783)	(1,647,820,574)
Add:	Provision provided during the year	(1,023,359,294)	-
Less:	Utilisation and reversal of provision during the year	-	364,766,791
Ending	balance	(2,306,413,077)	(1,283,053,783)

### 6. ADVANCES TO SUPPLIERS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advance to other parties	18,908,589,088	59,717,511,940
Advance to a related party (Note 32)	6,458,860,936	3,945,888,000
TOTAL	25,367,450,024	63,663,399,940

### 7. OTHER RECEIVABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Due from related parties (Note 32)	464,880,867,523	253,691,581,754
Due from other parties	33,749,414,482	12,524,603,338
TOTAL	498,630,282,005	266,216,185,092

### 8. INVENTORIES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Finished goods	1,209,216,110,982	1,617,607,372,114
Raw materials	346,651,367,414	207,712,164,971
Goods in transit	334,139,481,536	1,492,842,901,982
Merchandises	211,504,360,904	221,892,689,755
Tools and supplies	192,223,974,481	171,641,780,379
TOTAL	2,293,735,295,317	3,711,696,909,201
Provision for obsolete inventories	(12,609,236,880)	(1,033,270,758)
NET	2,281,126,058,437	3,710,663,638,443

As noted further in Note 18, the Company has pledged inventories with the carrying amount as at 30 September 2015 amounting to VND 1,402,715,774,241 to secure its bank loans.

Detail of movements of provision for obsolete inventories:

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Beginning balance	(1,033,270,758)	(890,889,816)
Add: Provision provided during the year	(11,575,966,122)	(142,380,942)
Ending balance	(12,609,236,880)	(1,033,270,758)

17 HOA SEN GROUP

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

\*\*Www.hoasengroup.vn\*\*

### **SHORT TERM PREPAID EXPENSES**

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advertising expenses	24,210,259,090	25,434,658,241
Tools and equipment	10,307,348,223	11,082,237,639
Rental expenses	8,372,683,765	6,061,440,131
Advisory expenses	1,408,729,769	1,602,791,960
Insurance expenses	1,310,876,033	679,821,306
Repair and maintenance expenses	1,665,640,996	546,477,585
Others	7,786,647,116	4,372,052,627
TOTAL	55,062,184,992	49,779,479,489

### 10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advances to employees	6,177,558,073	3,931,443,962
Short-term deposits	4,153,250,000	75,092,012
TOTAL	10,330,808,073	4,006,535,974
Provision for other current assets	(740,000,000)	
NET	9,590,808,073	4,006,535,974

### 11. OTHER LONG-TERM RECEIVABLE

The balance of other long-term receivable as at 30 September 2015 represented the unsecured and non-interest bearing lending to the Finance Department of Nghe An Province for the purpose of compensating the clearance costs of the land located at Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Nghe An Province, Vietnam. This lending will be due on 25 June 2018.

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSET	
LE FIXED AS	Щ
ILE FIXE	76
TANGIBLE FIXE	Ö
TANGIBLE	N.
TANGIB	9
TAN	31B
F	Ž
	F

						ND
	Buildings and structures	Machinery and equipment	Means of transportation	Office equipment	Others	Total
Cost:						
Beginning balance	604,561,707,949	2,944,158,448,120	87,775,075,027	11,469,809,617	18,652,695,491	3,666,617,736,204
Additions	681,936,012	75,731,510,325	8,382,275,169	904,788,000	168,002,350	85,868,511,856
Transfer from construction in progress	16,417,175,177	116,857,426,429	146,056,141,089	1	1	279,330,742,695
Disposal	1	(72,416,172,407)	1	•	1	(72,416,172,407)
Ending balance	621,660,819,138	3,064,331,212,467	242,213,491,285	12,374,597,617	18,820,697,841	3,959,400,818,348
In which: Fully depreciated	657,546,419	106,640,644,448	17,749,446,819	1,170,977,398	179,918,238	126,398,533,322
Accumulated depreciation:	2					
Beginning balance	(145,279,994,340)	(815,486,703,367)	(35,731,449,549)	(1,665,562,545)	(7,995,539,105)	(1,006,159,248,906)
Depreciation for the year	(35,544,575,884)	(300,139,075,516)	(16,657,828,371)	(2,064,111,809)	(2,775,412,732)	(357,181,004,312)
Disposal	ı	1,080,718,096	ı	ı	ı	1,080,718,096
Ending balance	(180,824,570,224)	(1,114,545,060,787)	(52,389,277,920)	(3,729,674,354)	(10,770,951,837)	(1,362,259,535,122)
Net carrying amount:						
Beginning balance	459,281,713,609	2,128,671,744,753	52,043,625,478	9,804,247,072	10,657,156,386	2,660,458,487,298
Ending balance	440,836,248,914	1,949,786,151,680	189,824,213,365	8,644,923,263	8,049,746,004	2,597,141,283,226

As noted further in Notes 18 and 24, the Company has pledged its buildings and structures, machinery and equipment and means of transportation with their respective carrying amounts as at 30 September 2015 of VND 138,380,847,841, VND 1,655,268,829,910 and VND 116,756,876,513 to secure the bank loan facilities.

12.

### 13. FINANCE LEASES

		VND
Machinery and equipment	Means of transportation	Total
101,664,537,676	10,166,363,635	111,830,901,311
13,254,770,658	10,166,363,635	23,421,134,293
114,919,308,334	20,332,727,270	135,252,035,604
(22,141,910,569)	(98,841,842)	(22,240,752,411)
(11,397,631,570)	(1,970,026,059)	(13,367,657,629)
(33,539,542,139)	(2,068,867,901)	(35,608,410,040)
79,522,627,107	10,067,521,793	89,590,148,900
81,379,766,195	18,263,859,369	99,643,625,564
	equipment  101,664,537,676     13,254,770,658     114,919,308,334  (22,141,910,569)     (11,397,631,570)     (33,539,542,139)  79,522,627,107	equipment         transportation           101,664,537,676         10,166,363,635           13,254,770,658         10,166,363,635           114,919,308,334         20,332,727,270           (22,141,910,569)         (98,841,842)           (11,397,631,570)         (1,970,026,059)           (33,539,542,139)         (2,068,867,901)           79,522,627,107         10,067,521,793

### 14. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

			VND
	Land use rights	Computer software	Total
Cost:			
Beginning balance	219,684,620,889	1,344,757,711	221,029,378,600
Additions	65,013,734,106	-	65,013,734,106
Ending balance	284,698,354,995	1,344,757,711	286,043,112,706
In which:			
Fully amortised	456,396,144	1,344,757,711	1,801,153,855
Accumulated amortisation:			
Beginning balance	(14,124,188,440)	(1,344,757,711)	(15,468,946,151)
Amortisation for the year	(2,528,359,684)	-	(2,528,359,684)
Ending balance	(16,652,548,124)	(1,344,757,711)	(17,997,305,835)
Net carrying amount:			
Beginning balance	205,560,432,449	<u>-</u>	205,560,432,449
Ending balance	268,045,806,871		268,045,806,871

As noted further in Notes 18 and 24, the Company has pledged its land use rights with their carrying amounts as at 30 September 2015 of VND 199,822,919,969 to secure the bank loan facilities.

### 15. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
		1
Purchases of fixed assets	6,853,861,204	46,270,410,089
Major repair of fixed assets	4,036,803,273	2,373,686,871
Others	1,455,946,900	2,484,202,847
TOTAL	12,346,611,377	51,128,299,807

### 16. LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS

			VND
	En	ding balance	Beginning balance
Investments in subsidiaries (Note 16.1)	61	1,276,000,000	467,276,000,000
Investments in an associate (Note 16.2)	5	1,952,178,134	44,456,331,634
Other long-term investments (Note 16.3)		4,367,000,000	8,640,000,000
TOTAL	66	7,595,178,134	520,372,331,634
Provision for long-term investments	(17	7,966,537,833)	(7,172,099,617)
NET	64	9,628,640,301	513,200,232,017

### LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED) 16.

### 16.1

Investments in subsidiaries as at the balance sheet date comprise the following:

	Endi	Ending balance	Begin	Beginning balance		
Name of subsidiaries	% of interest	Cost of investment (VND)	% of interest	Cost of investment (VND)	Location	Business activities
Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Co., Ltd.	100	100 280,000,000,000	100	100 280,000,000,000	Binh Duong province, Vietnam	Manufacturing and trading in cold rolled steel products
Hoa Sen Building Materials One Member Co., Ltd.	100	100 150,000,000,000	100	100 150,000,000,000	Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province, Vietnam	Manufacturing and trading in plastic building materials and steel pipe products
Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.	100	100 80,000,000,000	1		Nghe An Province, Vietnam	Manufacturing and trading in roofing sheets by metals
Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Co., Ltd.	100	55,000,000,000	100	21,000,000,000	Binh Dinh Province, Vietnam	Manufacturing and trading in plastic building materials and steel pipe products
Hoa Sen Nam Cam Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.	100	100 30,000,000,000	ı	•	Nghe An Province, Vietnam	Manufacturing and trading in steel pipe products
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.	100	100 16,276,000,000	100	16,276,000,000	Binh Duong Province, Vietnam	Providing engineering, civil and industrial construction projects; transportation service
Hoa Sen Ha Nam One Member Co., Ltd.	100	1	'	'	Ha Nam Province, Vietnam	Manufacturing and trading in steel pipe products
TOTAL		611,276,000,000		467,276,000,000		

### 16. LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

### 16.2 Investments in an associate

	End	ing balance	Begin	ning balance		
Name of associate	% of interest	Cost of investment (VND)	% of interest	Cost of investment (VND)	Location	Business activities
Hoa Sen-Gemadept Logistics and International Port Corporation	45	51,952,178,134	45	44,456,331,634	Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province, Vietnam	Provide sea cargo agency services
Provision for decline in value of investment		(17,966,537,833)		(7,172,099,617)		
NET		33,985,640,301		37,284,232,017		

### 16.3 Other long-term investments

	Ending bal	ance	Beginning ba	alance
	Cost of investment (VND)	% of ownership	Cost of investment (VND)	% of ownership
Viet Capital Health Care Fund	4,367,000,000	3	8,640,000,000	3

### 17. LONG-TERM PREPAID EXPENSES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Tools, supplies and spare parts	45,000,996,782	35,442,417,092
Repair and maintenance	12,505,051,016	14,136,510,311
Rental expense	5,895,995,809	3,597,639,959
Others	935,035,000	1,958,029,591
TOTAL	64,337,078,607	55,134,596,953

### 18. SHORT-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Loans from banks (i)	4,056,943,675,919	4,545,014,751,312
Current portion of long-term loans (Note 24)	302,800,960,695	162,472,223,600
Current portion of finance leases (Note 24)	21,036,343,932	14,146,926,948
Current portion of other long-term debts (Note 24)	9,969,344,000	16,018,296,560
Loans from a related party (Note 32) (ii)	9,460,000,000	11,400,000,000
TOTAL	4,400,210,324,546	4,749,052,198,420

### (i) Details of short-term loans from banks are as follows:

Name of bank	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Joint Stock Co	ommercial Bank for Fore	ign Trade of Vietnam – South	Binh Duong	Branch
Loan in VND	1,112,257,168,458	From 11 November 2015 to 28 February 2016	4.30	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
Loan in USD	19,880,237,511	Form 29 November 2015 to 14 December 2015	1.60	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
Vietnam Bank	for Industry and Trade –	Binh Duong Industrial Park	Branch	
Loan in VND	1,039,042,431,699	From 12 October 2015 to 28 February 2016	From 4.30 to 4.40	Land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Loan in USD	221,235,957,923	From 17 November 2015 to 4 January 2016	From 1.55 to 1.60	Land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Military Comm	ercial Joint Stock Bank	– Binh Duong Branch		
Loan in VND	35,287,334,785	12 February 2016	4.50	Land use rights
Loan in USD	47,137,019,580	31 January 2016	1.65	Land use rights

### 18. SHORT-TERM LOANS (CONTINUED)

(i) Details of short-term loans from banks are as follows (continued):

Name of bank	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Joint Stock Com	mercial Bank for Invest	ment and Development of Vi	etnam – Ho Ch	i Minh Branch
Loan in VND	163,310,313,435	From 24 January 2016 to 1 February 2016	4.30	Inventories
Loan in USD	78,079,847,463	7 November 2015	1.40	Inventories
Standard Charter	red Bank (Vietnam) Lim	ited – Ho Chi Minh Branch		
Loan in VND	74,405,100,000	25 December 2015	4.70	Inventories, and machinery and equipment
Loan in USD	84,308,680,464	10 December 2015	1.50	Inventories, and machinery and equipment
ANZ Bank (Vietna	am) Limited			
Loan in VND	8,210,000,000	2 October 2015	4.10	Land use rights
Loan in USD	164,542,994,571	From 25 October 2015 to 10 December 2015	From 1.40 to 1.50	Land use rights
Joint Stock Com	mercial Bank for Foreig	n Trade of Vietnam – Ho Ch	i Minh Branch	
Loan in VND	769,695,120,702	From 2 November 2015 to 21 February 2016	4.30	Unsecured
Loan in USD	53,904,505,890	20 November 2015	1.60	Unsecured
Vietnam Bank for	r Agriculture and Rural	Development – Saigon bran	ch	
Loan in VND	108,864,000,000	From 1 January 2016 to 22 January 2016	4.10	Unsecured
HSBC Bank (Viet	nam) Limited			
Loan in USD	76,782,963,438	From 26 November 2015 to 9 December 2015	1.50	Inventories, land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
TOTAL	4,056,943,675,919			

The Company used these loans to finance its working capital requirements.

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 26 HOA SEN GROUP

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

### 18. SHORT-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS (CONTINUED)

(ii) Detail of the loan from a related party is as follows:

Related party	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.	9,460,000,000	1 April 2016	6.00	Unsecured

The Company used this loan to finance its working capital requirements.

### 19. TRADE PAYABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Due to other parties	482,031,569,234	1,817,764,944,149
Due to related parties (Note 32)	73,130,273,650	7,526,015,407
TOTAL	555,161,842,884	1,825,290,959,556

### 20. ADVANCES FROM CUSTOMERS

		VIND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advance from other parties	130,555,900,033	58,827,634,876
Advance from a related party (Note 32)	1,500,312,265	3,849,977
TOTAL	132,056,212,298	58,831,484,853

### 21. STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Corporate income tax (Note 31.2)	39,779,435,531	30,586,194,784
Value-added tax	13,754,684,828	2,200,406,997
Personal income tax	987,443,384	796,784,040
Other taxes	1,957,000	896,800
TOTAL	54,523,520,743	33,584,282,621

### 22. ACCRUED EXPENSES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
13 <sup>th</sup> month salary	48,819,296,000	13,605,575,000
Electricity	11,090,213,768	8,669,896,200
Payable relating to construction in progress	7,597,518,971	10,317,543,485
Loan interest	3,700,752,155	2,854,878,762
Others	10,348,579,545	2,362,000,000
TOTAL	81,556,360,439	37,809,893,447

### 23. OTHER PAYABLES

		V110
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Export bill negotiation	29,719,800,000	-
Dividends	3,892,652,525	3,481,670,900
Social insurance, health insurance, unemployment insurance, and trade union fee	2,853,893,928	1,703,448,900
Other payables to related parties (Note 32)	2,233,267,935	74,361,249
Tender deposits received	1,490,000,000	3,370,000,330
Others	2,406,525,407	7,876,236,023
TOTAL	42,596,139,795	16,505,717,402

### 24. LONG-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Loans from banks (i)	925,564,507,711	1,013,296,693,623
Finance leases (ii)	49,621,426,080	55,326,179,963
Other long-term debts	9,969,344,000	26,770,303,840
TOTAL	985,155,277,791	1,095,393,177,426
In which:		
Current portion of loans from banks (Note 18)	302,800,960,695	162,472,223,600
Current portion of finance leases (Note 18)	21,036,343,932	14,146,926,948
Current portion of other long-term debts (Note 18)	9,969,344,000	16,018,296,560
Non-current portion	651,348,629,164	902,755,730,318

### 24. LONG-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS (CONTINUED)

(i) Details of long-term loans from banks are as follow:

Name of bank	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Joint Stock Co	ommercial Bank for Fo	reign Trade of Vietnam – South	n Binh Duong	Branch
Loan in VND	89,601,636,695	From 16 November 2015 to 15 August 2016	8.50	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
Viet Capital Co	ommercial Joint Stock	Bank		
Loan in VND	65,894,660,000	From 26 October 2015 to 26 November 2019	From 7.60 to 8.50	Means of transportation
Asia Commerc	cial Joint Stock Bank			
Loan in VND	54,911,590,000	From 6 November 2015 to 17 June 2020	From 7.80 to 8.50	Means of transportation
Vietnam Bank	for Industry and Trade	e  – Binh Duong Industrial Park	Branch	
Loan in VND	561,924,771,861	From 16 November 2015 to 16 July 2019	8.50	Land use rights, and buildings and structures
Vietnam Deve	opment Bank			
Loan in USD	48,181,849,155	From 20 December 2015 to 20 June 2018	1.70	Buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Vietnam Bank	for Agriculture and Ru	ural Development  – Binh Duon	g Branch	
Loan in VND	105,050,000,000	From 31 March 2016 to 25 September 2017	8.00	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
TOTAL	925,564,507,711			

The Company used these loans to finance its constructions and purchase of fixed assets.

# **LONG-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS (CONTINUED)**

24.

Details of finance leases are

The Company leases machinery and equipment and means of transportation under finance leases arrangements. Future obligations due under finance lease agreements as at the balance sheet date are as follows:

		Ending balance		1	Beginning balance	
'	Total minimum lease payments	Finance charges	Lease liabilities	Total minimum lease payments	Total minimum lease payments Finance charges	Lease liabilities
Current liabilities Less than 1 year	24,477,641,416	3,441,297,484	21,036,343,932	17,997,474,657	3,850,547,709	14,146,926,948
Non-current liabilities From 1-5 years TOTAL	31,093,925,619 <b>55,571,567,035</b>	2,508,843,471	28,585,082,148	47,621,513,354 <b>65,618,988,011</b>	6,442,260,339	41,179,253,015

.⊑

per share

(\*) During the year, the Company has reissued 1,600,000 treasury shares to its existing shareholders at the price of VND 40,500 accordance with the Resolution of Board of Directors No. 36/NQ/HDQT/2015 dated 29 June 2015.

### OWNERS' EQUITY 25.

Movements in owners' equity 25.1

()     () )   ()   ()		()   () () () () ()					)
(OE 139 OE3 228)		(26 138 263 228)					I lea of funda
•	(18,465,406,480)	18,465,406,480	•	•	•	•	funds
							Appropriated to other
(16,413,694,648)	(16,413,694,648)	1	1	1	1	1	and welfare fund
							Transferred to honus
64,721,580,000	•	1	ı	28,974,400,000	35,747,180,000	1	Reissuance of treasury shares (*)
(49,247,074)	•	ı	ı	(49,247,074)	ı	ı	Repurchase of treasury shares
(144,469,647,000)	(144,469,647,000)	•	1	1	•	•	Dividends declared
688,057,792,771	688,057,792,771	1	1	ı	1	1	Net profit for the year
2,422,634,346,566	1,022,418,679,462	13,278,012,117	8,525,313,060	(81,038,848,436)	451,543,290,363	1,007,907,900,000 451,543	Beginning balance
							Current year:
2,422,634,346,566	1,022,418,679,462	13,278,012,117	8,525,313,060	(81,038,848,436)	451,543,290,363	1,007,907,900,000 451,543	Ending balance
(25,717,883,234)	1	(25,717,883,234)	1	1	1	1	Use of funds
1	(36,988,161,000)	36,988,161,000	1	1	1	1	Appropriated to other funds
(23,233,584,000)	(23,233,584,000)	1	1	1	1	1	Transferred to bonus and welfare fund
(3,301,938)	,	1	1	(3,301,938)	1	1	Repurchase of treasury shares
(192,626,196,000)	(192,626,196,000)	1	ı	1	ı	1	Dividends declared
396,110,329,389	396,110,329,389	•	1	1	•	•	Net profit for the year
2,268,104,982,349	879,156,291,073	2,007,734,351	8,525,313,060	(81,035,546,498)	451,543,290,363	1,007,907,900,000 451,543	Beginning balance
							Previous year:
Total	Undistributed earnings	Other funds belonging to owners' equity	Financial reserve fund	Treasury	Share	Issued share capital	

### 25. OWNERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

### 25.2 Capital transactions with owners and distribution of dividends, profits

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Contributed capital		
Beginning and ending balances	1,007,907,900,000	1,007,907,900,000
Dividends		
Dividends declared	144,469,647,000	192,626,196,000
Dividends paid by cash	144,058,665,375	192,498,472,300

### 25.3 Share capital

	Number o	of shares
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Issued shares		
Shares issued and paid-up shares		
Ordinary shares	100,790,790	100,790,790
Treasury shares		
Ordinary shares	(2,877,692)	(4,477,692)
Shares in circulation		
Ordinary shares	97,913,098	96,313,098

The Company's shares are issued at par value of VND 10,000 per share. The holders of the ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as and when declared by the Company. Each ordinary share carries one vote per share without restriction.

### 26. REVENUES

### 26.1 Revenues from sale of goods and rendering of services

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Gross revenues	31,133,878,040,825	27,965,738,124,852
Of which:		
Sale of finished goods	16,293,231,194,980	14,273,844,186,822
Sale of merchandises	14,661,767,800,386	13,577,645,192,570
Others	178,879,045,459	114,248,745,460
Less:	(36,219,065,104)	(15,606,362,602)
Of which:		
Sales returns	(21,522,581,327)	(12,622,297,775)
Sales allowances	(5,924,601,756)	(1,914,216,114)
Trade discounts	(8,533,133,954)	(1,069,848,713)
Export taxes	(238,748,067)	-
NET	31,097,658,975,721	27,950,131,762,250

### 26.2 Finance income

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Profits shared from subsidiaries	273,424,302,385	159,658,835,575
Realised foreign exchange gains	27,634,610,539	28,432,120,973
Finance income from investments	2,104,398,889	1,139,560,000
Interest income	1,688,579,507	724,584,549
TOTAL	304,851,891,320	189,955,101,097

### 27. COSTS OF GOODS SOLD AND SERVICES RENDERED

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Costs of sale of finished goods	14,508,854,195,691	13,188,447,373,691
Costs of sale of merchandises	14,394,939,388,754	13,243,596,865,030
Others	170,228,178,309	111,913,153,124
TOTAL	29,074,021,762,754	26,543,957,391,845

### 28. FINANCE EXPENSES

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Loan interest	180,561,247,510	178,732,189,603
Realised foreign exchange losses	149,632,722,662	56,702,821,410
Unrealised foreign exchange losses	38,895,143,213	8,427,796,677
Provision for long-term investments	10,794,438,216	7,172,099,617
TOTAL	379,883,551,601	251,034,907,307

### 29. OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSES

		VND
	<b>Current year</b>	Previous year
Other income	109,991,563,846	140,129,321,530
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	71,470,321,057	65,210,566,718
Sales of scrap	23,436,297,537	63,079,616,145
Compensation income	12,362,037,500	6,173,806,778
Others	2,722,907,752	5,665,331,889
Other expenses	(87,953,216,935)	(76,960,835,550)
Net book value of fixed assets disposed	(71,335,454,311)	(68,412,910,970)
Others	(16,617,762,624)	(8,547,924,580)
NET OTHER PROFIT	22,038,346,911	63,168,485,980

### 30. PRODUCTION AND OPERATING COSTS

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Raw materials	12,937,726,814,892	13,329,512,973,369
Labour costs	482,362,995,143	368,464,398,879
Depreciation and amortisation (Notes 12,13 and 14)	373,077,021,625	184,537,661,805
Expenses for external services	884,644,942,196	771,146,234,367
Others	578,528,959,461	495,180,000,201
TOTAL	15,256,340,733,317	15,148,841,268,621

### 31. CORPORATE INCOME TAX

The Company has the obligation to pay corporate income tax ("CIT") at the rate of 22% of taxable profits.

The Company's tax returns are subjected to examination by the tax authorities. Because the application of tax laws and regulations to many types of transactions is susceptible to varying interpretations, the amounts reported in the separate financial statements could be changed at a later date upon final determination by the tax authorities.

### 31.1 CIT expense

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Current CIT expense	157,276,375,729	91,648,631,969
Adjustment for under accrual of CIT from prior year	14,502	10,000,000
Deferred CIT benefit	(19,572,256,637)	(11,862,602,563)
TOTAL	137,704,133,594	79,796,029,406

### 31.2 Current CIT

The current tax payable is based on taxable profit for the current year. The taxable profit of the Company for the year differs from the profit as reported in the separate income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are not taxable or deductible. The Company's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted by the balance sheet date.

A reconciliation between the profit before tax and taxable profit is presented below:

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Accounting profit before tax	825,761,926,365	475,906,358,795
Adjustments		
Profits shared from subsidiaries	(273,424,302,385)	(159,658,835,575)
Non-deductible expenses	56,088,999,786	61,464,043,283
Change in unrealised profits	32,542,601,776	11,725,557,952
Change in provisions	23,506,237,382	7,353,936,268
Change in accrued expenses	46,466,491,506	9,648,510,989
Change in unrealised foreign exchange differences	6,588,906,387	(950,262,055)
Others	(2,638,243,869)	(2,638,180,123)
Estimated current taxable profit	714,892,616,948	402,851,129,534
Estimated current CIT	157,276,375,729	91,648,631,969
Under-accrued CIT from previous years	14,502	10,000,000
Total estimated current CIT	157,276,390,231	91,658,631,969
CIT payables at beginning of year	30,586,194,784	17,764,117,495
CIT paid during the year	(148,083,149,484)	(78,836,554,680)
CIT payables at end of year	39,779,435,531	30,586,194,784

# 31. CORPORATE INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

Deferred CIT

31.3

The following are major deferred tax assets recognized by the Company, and the movements thereon, during the current and previous years:

	Separate balance sheet	ince sheet	Separate income statement	statement
	Ending balance	Beginning balance	Current year	Previous year
Unrealised profits	14,232,615,587	8,496,504,755	5,736,110,832	5,134,639,979
Accrued expenses	14,379,368,294	5,594,676,992	8,784,691,302	3,621,947,120
Provisions	6,724,437,558	2,087,453,315	4,636,984,243	1,770,114,516
Unrealised foreign exchange differences	1,910,474,749	651,962,818	1,258,511,931	162,746,642
Others	2,636,420,443	3,480,462,114	(844,041,671)	1,173,154,306
Deferred tax assets	39,883,316,631	20,311,059,994		
Deferred CIT benefit			19,572,256,637	11,862,602,563

35 HOA SEN GROUP
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 – 2015

\*\*\*Www.hoasengroup.vn\*\*

# 32. TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES

Significant transactions with related parties during the year were as follows:

Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Current year	Previous year
Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases of goods	11,234,332,056,248	11,831,109,338,240
		Sales of goods	10,844,160,516,428	10,993,429,364,000
		Leasing of assets	166,467,000,000	110,510,200,000
		Payment on behalf	159,806,750,565	122,719,057,015
		Purchases of gas	8,672,040,000	8,195,360,000
Hoa Sen Building Materials One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	3,437,005,655,887	3,019,078,642,465
		Purchases of goods	3,222,009,427,842	2,251,208,073,031
		Sales of fixed assets	65,609,370,516	44,774,872,862
		Sales return	14,279,444,060	1,045,538,628
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member	Subsidiary	Transporation expenses	72,580,671,496	10,852,504,423
Co., Ltd.		Leasing of assets	9,925,000,000	84,000,000
		Repayment of short-term loans	1,940,000,000	1,300,000,000
		Short-term loans	•	4,200,000,000
Hoa Sen Nam Cam Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases of goods	183,215,681,661	•
		Sales of goods	114,496,402,408	ı
		Capital contribution	30,000,000,000	1
		Short-term loans	19,500,000,000	•
		Repayment of short-term loans	19,500,000,000	1
		Lending of money	11,000,000,000	•
		Collection of lending	11,000,000,000	•
Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases of goods	369,443,407,507	•
		Sales of goods	295,606,474,461	2,173,587,234
		Capital contribution	34,000,000,000	21,000,000,000
		Lending of money	6,000,000,000	•
		Collection of lending	000.000.000	•

## TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED) 32.

Significant transactions with related parties during the year were as follows (continued):

Related party         Relationship         Transaction         Current year         Previous y           Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.         Subsidiary         Lending of money         100,000,000,000         268,778,547,4           Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.         Related party         Sales of goods         1,161,329,951,726         268,778,547,4           Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.         Related party         Receiving of services         3,948,581,818         3,057,072,8           Hoa Sen-Gemadept Logistics and International Port Corporation         Associate         Capital contribution         7,495,846,500         6,360,000,000           Viet Capital Health Care Fund         Related party         Redaim of investment         4,273,000,000         6,360,000,000					ONIA
Subsidiary         Lending of money         100,000,000,000           Capital contribution         80,000,000,000           Related party         Sales of goods         1,161,329,951,726         26           Purchases of goods         184,654,533,072         3,948,581,818           Receiving of services         3,948,581,818         7,495,846,500           Related party         Reclaim of investment         4,273,000,000           Related party         Land returned         60,000,000,000	Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Current year	Previous year
Related party         Sales of goods         1,161,329,951,726         26           Purchases of goods         184,654,533,072         3,948,581,818           Receiving of services         3,948,581,818           Port Corporation         Associate         Capital contribution         7,495,846,500           Related party         Reclaim of investment         4,273,000,000           Related party         Land returned         60,000,000,000	Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Lending of money Capital contribution	100,000,000,000	
Port Corporation Associate Capital contribution 7,495,846,500 Related party Redaim of investment 4,273,000,000 Related party Land returned 60,000,000,000	Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Sales of goods Purchases of goods Receiving of services	1,161,329,951,726 184,654,533,072 3,948,581,818	268,778,547,419 3,595,178,458 3,057,072,818
		Associate Related party Related party	Capital contribution Reclaim of investment Land returned	7,495,846,500 4,273,000,000	6,360,000,000

Amounts due from and due to related parties at the separate balance sheet date were as follows:

Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance
Trade receivables				
Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	741,762,003,581	413,269,247,273
Hoa Sen Building Materials One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	390,228,663,563	709,027,555,064
Hoa Sen Nam Cam Nghe An One Member Co, Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	63,828,794,580	•
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	10,917,500,000	•
Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	7,523,066,192	2,390,945,956
Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales of goods	172,451,970	·
Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Sales of goods		38,500,000
			1,214,432,479,886	1,124,726,248,293

## TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED) 32.

Amounts due from and due to related parties at the separate balance sheet date were as follows (continued):

253,691,581,754	464,880,867,523			
1	8,769,230,314	Profit shared	Subsidiary	Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Co., Ltd.
•	008'669	Payment on behalf		
1,941,634,189	11,487,160,126	Profit shared	Subsidiary	Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.
3,849,519,179	864,322,260	Payment on behalf		
111,590,513,050	86,686,768,532	Profit shared	Subsidiary	Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Co., Ltd.
90,183,227,000	90,183,227,000	Deputy General Director Advance for purchase of lands	Deputy General Director	Mr Hoang Duc Huy
•	408,316,578	Payment on behalf		
1	100,000,000,000	Lending of money	Subsidiary	Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.
46,126,688,336	166,481,143,413	Profit shared	Subsidiary	Hoa Sen Building Materials One Member Co., Ltd.
				Other receivables
3,945,888,000	6,458,860,936	Advance	Related party	Advance to supplier Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.
Beginning balance	Ending balance	Transaction	Relationship	Related party
NN				

## TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED) 32.

Amounts due from and due to related parties at the separate balance sheet date were as follows (continued):

Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Trade payables			7	
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases of goods	34,196,348,287	3,405,308,388
Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Co, Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases of goods	27,695,981,378	
Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases of goods	11,100,000,000	4,100,000,000
Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Purchases of goods	137,943,985	20,707,019
			73,130,273,650	7,526,015,407
Advance from customers				
Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Advance	1,500,312,265	3,849,977
Other payables		U		
Huong Sen Real Estate	Related party	Payable of advance	1,000,000,000	•
Hoa Sen Building Materials One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Payment on behalf	1,194,618,735	22,969,400
Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Payment on behalf	31,799,200	49,291,849
Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Payment on behalf	6,850,000	•
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.			,	2,100,000
			2,233,267,935	74,361,249
Short-term loans				
Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	Short-term loans	9,460,000,000	11,400,000,000

### 32. TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED)

### Transactions with other related parties

Details of salaries and remuneration of the Boards of Directors, the Board of Supervision and the Management during the year are as set out below:

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Salaries of the Management	8,118,957,415	8,110,590,009
Bonuses of the Management	1,050,000,000	5,540,000,000
Remuneration of the Board of Directors and the Board of Supervision	1,054,000,000	1,145,000,000
Bonuses of the Board of Directors and the Board of Supervision	_	10,850,378,000
TOTAL	10,222,957,415	25,645,968,009

### 33. COMMITMENTS

### Operating lease commitment - the Company as lessee

The Company leases land and factories under operating lease arrangements. The minimum lease commitment as at the separate balance sheet date under operating lease arrangements are as follows:

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Less than 1 year	34,785,802,868	28,345,347,738
From 1 to 5 years	102,023,130,333	80,415,983,201
More than 5 years	119,122,043,000	98,678,363,000
TOTAL	255,930,976,201	207,439,693,939

### Operating lease commitment - the Company as lessor

The Company leases out buildings and structures, machinery and equipment, and means of transportation under operating lease arrangements. The future minimum rental receivable as at the balance sheet dates under the operating lease agreements are as follows:

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Less than 1 year	186,136,854,548	165,985,145,460
From 1 to 5 years	740,241,077,276	655,060,050,000
More than 5 years	754,538,300,000	794,889,300,000
TOTAL	1,680,916,231,824	1,615,934,495,460

### Capital commitments

As at 30 September 2015, the Company has commitments of VND 18,302,951,124 (30 September 2014: VND 61,885,954,624) mainly related to the acquisition of new machinery for its operations.

### 34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Company's principal financial liabilities are trade payables, loans and borrowings and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's working capital requirements. The Company has loan receivable, trade and other receivables, trade and other payable and cash and cash equivalents that arise directly from its operations. The Company does not hold or issue any derivative financial instruments.

In its normal course of operation, the Company may be exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.

The General Director reviews and agrees policies for managing each of these risks which are summarised below:

### Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market prices comprise three types of risk: interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and commodity price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include bank deposits and loans.

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to market risk for changes in interest rate relates primarily to the Company's cash and cash equivalents and loans with floating interest rates.

### Interest rate sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans.

With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings as follows:

		VND
	Increase/decrease in basis points	Effect on profit before tax
Current year		
USD	+50	(15,502,726,948)
VND	+100	(19,864,310,444)
USD	-50	15,502,726,948
VND	-100	19,864,310,444
Previous year		
USD	+50	(15,876,483,184)
VND	+100	(12,246,596,342)
USD	-50	15,876,483,184
VND	-100	12,246,596,342

### 34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### Market risk (continued)

### Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's operating activities (when revenue and expense are denominated in a different currency from the Company's accounting currency).

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk in relation to purchases of raw materials and sales of goods which are denominated in currencies other than its accounting currency as disclosed in Note 2.4. The Company manages its foreign currency exposure by considering the prevailing and expected market situation when it plans for future purchases and sales of goods denominated in foreign currencies.

### Foreign currency sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in the USD and EUR exchange rates, with all other variables held constant, of the Company's profit before tax (due to changes in fair value of monetary assets and liabilities). The Company's exposure to foreign currency changes for other currencies is not material.

			VND
	Change in USD rate	Change in EUR rate	Effect on profit before tax
Current year			
	+1%	+1%	(6,810,550,451)
	-1%	-1%	6,810,550,451
Previous year			
	+1%	+1%	(55,402,070,500)
	-1%	-1%	55,402,070,500

### Commodity price risk

The Company is exposed to commodity price risk in relation to purchase of certain commodities. The Company manages its commodity price risk by keeping close watch on relevant information and situation of commodity market in order to properly manage timing of purchases, production plans and inventories level. The Company does not employ any derivative financial instruments to hedge its commodity price risk.

### Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company may be exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily for trade and other receivables) and from its financing activities, including cash, bank deposit and loans.

### Trade receivables

Customer credit risk is managed by the Company based on its established policy and procedures relating to customer credit risk management. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. In addition, the requirement for impairment is analyzed at each reporting date on an individual. The Company seeks to maintain strict control over its outstanding receivables and has a credit control department to minimize credit risk. In view of the aforementioned and the fact that the Company's trade receivables relate to a large number of diversified customers, there is no significant concentration of credit risk.

### 34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### Credit risk (continued)

### Bank deposits

The Company's bank balances are mainly maintained with well-known banks in Vietnam. The Company's maximum exposure to credit risk for the components of the separate balance sheet at each reporting dates is the carrying amounts as disclosed in Note 4. The Company evaluates the concentration of credit risk in respect to bank deposit as low.

### Other financial instruments

Except for the financial assets for which provision have been made, the Company's General Director evaluates that other financial assets are neither past due nor impaired.

### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting financial obligation due to shortage of funds. The Company's exposure to liquidity risk arises primarily from mismatches of maturities of financial assets and liabilities.

The Company monitors its liquidity risk and maintains a level of cash, cash equivalents and bank loans deemed adequate by the General Director to finance the Company's operations and to mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows.

The table below summarizes the maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities:

			VND
	Less than 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Ending balance			
Loans and borrowings	4,400,210,324,546	651,348,629,164	5,051,558,953,710
Trade payables	555,161,842,884	-	555,161,842,884
Other payables and accrued expenses	68,586,657,781		68,586,657,781
	5,023,958,825,211	651,348,629,164	5,675,307,454,375
Beginning balance			
Loans and borrowings	4,749,052,198,420	902,755,730,318	5,651,807,928,738
Trade payables	1,825,290,959,556	-	1,825,290,959,556
Other payables and accrued expenses	35,524,916,049		35,524,916,049
	6,609,868,074,025	902,755,730,318	7,512,623,804,343

### Collateral

The Company has pledged inventories, fixed assets and land use rights in order to fulfil the collateral requirements for the short-term and long-term loan obtained from banks (*Notes 18 and 24*).

The Company did not hold collateral at the balance sheet date.

### AND FINANCIAL FINANCIAL ASSETS

carried in the that Company's financial instruments the ( ð amounts and fair value carrying the φ ģ Set out be financial

							VND
		Carrying amount	amount			Fair	Fair value
	Ending balance	alance	Begir	Beginning balance	Enc	Ending balance	Beginning balance
	Cost	Provision		Cost Provision	sion		
Financial assets					 		
Trade receivables	442,780,857,243	(2,306,413,077)	596,445,121,409	,409 (1,283,053,783)		440,474,444,166	595,162,067,626
Receivable from related parties	1,679,313,347,409	ı	1,378,417,830,047	,047	- 1,67	1,679,313,347,409	1,378,417,830,047
Other receivables	37,902,664,482	ı	12,599,695,350	,350	r)	37,902,664,482	12,599,695,350
Other non-current financial assets	27,012,549,901	ı	2,012,549,901	,901		27,012,549,901	2,012,549,901
Other long-term investments	4,367,000,000	ı	8,640,000,000	000,	,	4,367,000,000	8,640,000,000
Cash and cash equivalents	233,828,787,007	1	138,001,647,603	,603	- 23	233,828,787,007	138,001,647,603
TOTAL	2,425,205,206,042	(2,306,413,077)	2,136,116,844,310	,310 (1,283,053,783)	'	2,422,898,792,965	2,134,833,790,527
			Carrying amount	amount		Fair	Fair value
		Endir	Ending balance	Beginning balance		ding balance	Ending balance Beginning balance
Financial liabilities							
Loans and borrowings		5,051,5	5,051,558,953,710	5,651,807,928,738		5,051,558,953,710	5,651,807,928,738
Trade payables		482,0	482,031,569,234	1,817,764,944,149		482,031,569,234	1,817,764,944,149
Payables from related parties		75,3	75,363,541,585	7,600,376,656		75,363,541,585	7,600,376,656
Other payables and accrued expenses		66,3	66,353,389,846	35,450,554,800		66,353,389,846	35,450,554,800
TOTAL		5,675,3	5,675,307,454,375	7,512,623,804,343		5,675,307,454,375	7,512,623,804,343

### 35. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

The fair value of financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

The following method and assumption were used to estimate fair values:

- Cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits, trade and other receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.
- The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities had not yet been formally assessed and determined as at the balance sheet date. However, the General Director assessed that the fair values of these financial assets and liabilities were not materially different from their carrying values as at balance sheet date.

### 36. RECLASSIFICATION OF CORRESPONDING FIGURES

Certain corresponding figures on the separate financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2014 have been reclassified to reflect the presentation of the current year's separate financial statements. Details are as follows:

	Beginning balance (previously presented)	Reclassification	Beginning balance (reclassified)
SEPARATE BALANCE SHEET			
Advance to suppliers	153,846,626,940	(90,183,227,000)	63,663,399,940
Other receivables	176,032,958,092	90,183,227,000	266,216,185,092

### 37. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

On 10 October 2015, the Company completed the reissuance of 2,877,692 treasury shares to its existing shareholders at the price of VND 40,500 per share in accordance with the Resolution of Board of Directors No. 36/NQ/HDQT/2015 dated 29 June 2015.

On 7 December 2015, the Company also completed the payments of stock dividends to its existing shareholders, which were appropriated from the undistributed earnings, at a ratio of 10:3 (i.e. issuing 3 new shares for every 10 shares holding by existing shareholders) in accordance with the Annual General Meeting Minute No. 01/NQ/DHDCD/2015 dated 19 January 2015 and the Resolution of Board of Directors No. 64/NQ/HDQT/2015 dated 16 October 2015. As the result, the Company issued 30,236,277 shares at par value of VND 10,000 per share.

Except for the events as disclosed above, there have been no other significant events occurring after the balance sheet date which would require adjustments or disclosures to be made in the separate financial statements.

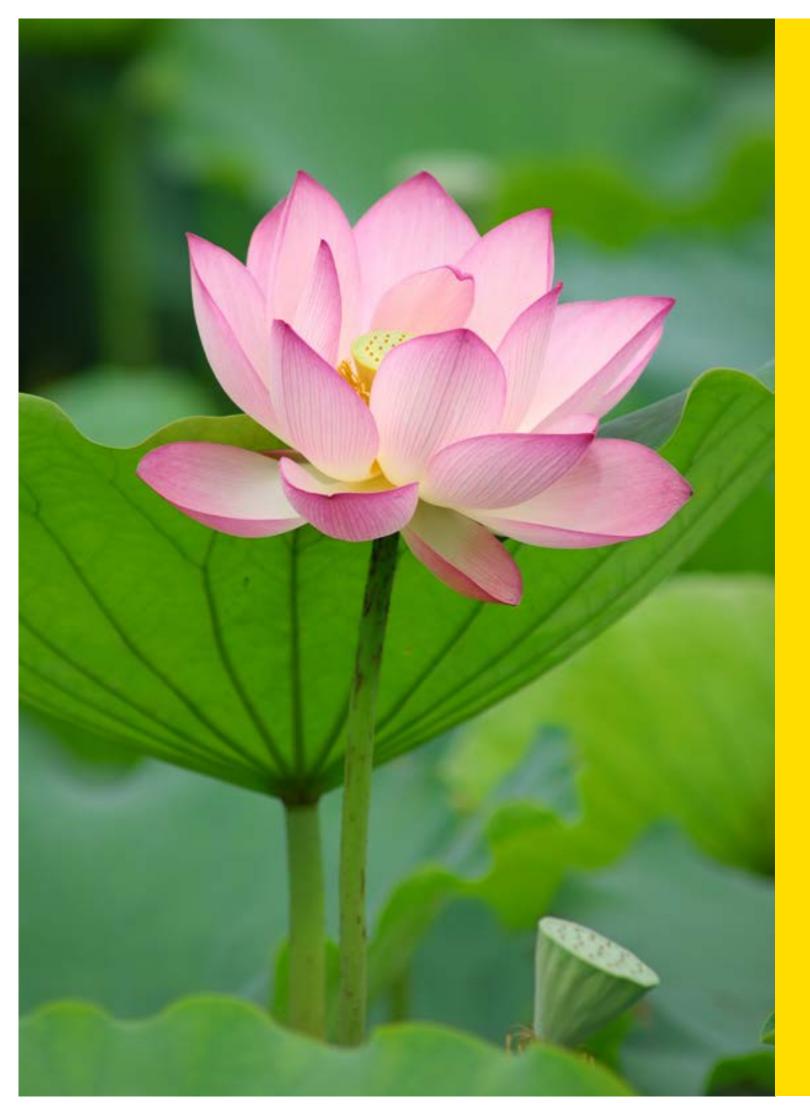
**Tran Cong Tien** Preparer

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant

Tran Ngoc Chu **General Director** 

24 December 2015

35.



### CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR END 30 SEPTEMBER 2015

General information	1
Report of the General Director	2
Independent auditors' report	3
Consolidated balance sheet (Form B01-DN/HN)	5
Consolidated income statement (Form B02-DN/HN)	7
Consolidated cash flow statement (Form BO3-DN/HN)	8
Notes to the consolidated financial statements (Form B09 –DN/HN)	1

### THE GENERAL INFORMATION

### THE COMPANY

Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") is a shareholding company established in accordance with the Business Registration Certificate ("BRC") No. 3700381324 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on 8 August 2001, as amended.

The current principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group") are manufacturing of roofing sheets by galvanized steel, zinc alloy, paint galvanized zinc plating and plating of other alloys; production of steel purlins, galvanized purlins; manufacturing of black steel pipes, galvanized steel pipes and other alloys; manufacturing of steel mesh, galvanized steel wire, steel wire; manufacturing of PVC ceiling; manufacturing and trade of plastic building materials; buy and sell building materials, capital goods and consumer goods; rent store and transport goods; industrial and civil construction and production of cold rolled steel coils and leasing of machinery and equipment and other tangible belongings.

The Company's shares were listed on the Ho Chi Minh City Stock Exchange in accordance with Decision No. 117/QD-SGDHCM dated 5 November 2008.

The Company's registered head office is located at No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam. In addition, the Company also has one hundred and seventy six (176) branches located at various provinces in Vietnam.

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Members of the Board of Directors during the year and at the date of this report are:

Mr Le Phuoc Vu Chairman Mr Tran Ngoc Chu Vice Chairman Mr Pham Gia Tuan Member Mr Tran Quoc Tri Member

Mr Ly Van Xuan Member appointed on 31 July 2015 resigned on 30 July 2015 Mr Jean Eric Jacquemin Member

### **BOARD OF SUPERVISION**

Members of the Board of Supervision during the year and at the date of this report are:

Mr Le Vu Nam Head of the Board

Mr Le Dinh Hanh Member

Mr Ly Van Xuan Member resigned on 31 July 2015

### **MANAGEMENT**

Members of the Management during the year and at the date of this report are:

**General Director** Mr Tran Ngoc Chu

Mr Hoang Duc Huy **Deputy General Director** Mr Tran Quoc Tri **Deputy General Director** Mr Vu Van Thanh **Deputy General Director Deputy General Director** Mr Nguyen Minh Khoa Mr Ho Thanh Hieu **Deputy General Director** Mr Nguyen Van Quy **Deputy General Director** 

Mr Phan Duy Quang Acting Deputy General Director appointed on 29 July 2015

### **LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE**

The legal representative of the Company during the year and at the date of this report is Mr. Le Phuoc Vu.

Mr. Tran Ngoc Chu is authorised by Mr. Le Phuoc Vu to sign the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2015 in accordance with the Letter of Authorisation No. 49/ UQ/CT-HDQT/2013 dated 11 November 2013.

### **AUDITORS**

The auditor of the Company is Ernst & Young Vietnam Limited.

### REPORT OF GENERAL DIRECTOR

General Director of Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") is pleased to present his report and the Company's consolidated financial statements and its subsidiaries ("the Group") for year ended 30 September 2015.

### THE GENERAL DIRECTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IN RESPECT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's General Director is responsible for the consolidated financial statements of each financial year which give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group and of the consolidated results of its operations and its consolidated cash flows for the year. In preparing those consolidated financial statements, the General Director is required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the consolidated financial statements; and
- · prepare the consolidated financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Group will continue its business.

The Company's General Director is responsible for ensuring that proper accounting records are kept which disclose, with reasonable accuracy at any time, the consolidated financial position of the Group and to ensure that the accounting records comply with the applied accounting system. He is also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Company's General Director confirmed that he has complied with the above requirements in preparing the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

### STATEMENTS BY THE GENERAL DIRECTOR

The Company's General Director does hereby state that, in his opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 30 September 2015 and of the consolidated results of its operations and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and the statutory requirements relevant to preparation and presentation of consolidated financial statements.



**General Director** 

25 December 2015

Reference: 61183992/17620833-HN

### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

### TO: THE SHAREHOLDERS OF HOA SEN GROUP

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") and its subsidiaries ("the Group") as prepared on 25 December 2015 and set out on pages 5 to 45, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 30 September 2015, and the consolidated income statement and consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended and the notes thereto.

### The General Director's responsibility

The Company's General Director is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and the statutory requirements relevant to preparation and presentation of consolidated financial statements, and for such internal control as the General Director determines is necessary to enable the preparation and presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditors' responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Vietnamese Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Group's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the General Director, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view, in all material respects, of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 30 September 2015, and of the consolidated results of its operations and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Vietnamese Accounting Standards, Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and the statutory requirements relevant to preparation and presentation of consolidated financial statements.

### Other matter

The consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 30 September 2014 were audited by another audit firm who expressed an unmodified opinion on those consolidated financial statements on 16 December 2014.

### **ERNST & YOUNG VIETNAM LIMITED**



Duong Le Anthony
Deputy General Director
Audit Practicing Registration Certificate
No. 2223-2013-004-1

Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

25 December 2015

**Nguyen Thanh Sang** 

Auditor
Audit Practicing Registration Certificate
No. 1541-2013-004-1

				VND
Code	ASSETS	Notes	<b>Ending balance</b>	Beginning balance
100	A. CURRENT ASSETS		5,169,208,246,510	6,399,611,833,585
110	I. Cash and cash equivalents	4	276,693,474,303	155,963,095,793
111	1. Cash		276,553,474,303	139,263,095,793
112	2. Cash equivalents		140,000,000	16,700,000,000
130	II. Current account receivables		755,197,646,602	823,122,365,399
131	Trade receivables	5	463,585,455,917	639,992,051,617
132	2. Advances to suppliers	6	167,828,872,721	79,367,648,892
135	3. Other receivables	7	128,763,462,383	106,945,169,226
139	4. Provision for doubtful debts		(4,980,144,419)	(3,182,504,336)
140	III. Inventories	8	3,543,824,680,642	4,746,911,757,910
141	1. Inventories		3,556,893,515,074	4,747,945,028,668
149	2. Provision for obsolete inventories		(13,068,834,432)	(1,033,270,758)
150	IV. Other current assets		593,492,444,963	673,614,614,483
151	1. Short-term prepaid expenses	9	70,777,061,388	63,446,522,228
152	2. Value-added tax deductible		505,938,992,914	605,808,775,598
154	3. Tax and other receivables from the State		-	106,928,841
158	4. Other current assets	10	16,776,390,661	4,252,387,816
200	B. NON-CURRENT ASSETS		4,271,405,772,353	3,806,028,656,750
210	I. Long-term receivable		25,000,000,000	-
218	1. Other long-term receivable	11	25,000,000,000	-
220	II. Fixed assets		4,034,358,380,733	3,654,010,184,217
221	1. Tangible fixed assets	12	3,403,033,912,877	3,189,284,149,072
222	Cost		5,246,748,844,976	4,589,465,633,409
223	Accumulated depreciation		(1,843,714,932,099)	(1,400,181,484,337)
224	2. Finance lease assets	13	225,651,722,500	165,181,799,071
225	Cost		283,930,508,092	197,947,748,863
226	Accumulated depreciation		(58,278,785,592)	(32,765,949,792)
227	3. Intangible assets	14	294,658,947,373	233,117,465,014
228	Cost		320,750,579,776	255,736,845,670
229	Accumulated amortisation		(26,091,632,403)	(22,619,380,656)
230	4. Construction in progress	15	111,013,797,983	66,426,771,060
250	III. Long-term investments	16	38,352,640,301	45,924,232,017
252	1. Investments in an associate	16.1	33,985,640,301	37,284,232,017
258	2. Other long-term investment	16.2	4,367,000,000	8,640,000,000
260	IV. Other long-term assets		173,694,751,319	106,094,240,516
261	1. Long-term prepaid expenses	17	110,638,707,574	70,471,118,888
262	2. Deferred tax assets	31.3	59,470,493,844	31,207,571,727
268	3. Other long-term assets		3,585,549,901	4,415,549,901
270	TOTAL ASSETS		9,440,614,018,863	10,205,640,490,335
	- <del></del>			

VND

Code	RESOURCES	Notes	<b>Ending balance</b>	Beginning balance
300	A. LIABILITIES		6,529,891,553,340	7,826,443,294,669
310	I. Current liabilities		5,554,945,442,317	6,867,040,020,620
311	1. Short-term loans and debts	18	4,521,419,411,847	4,756,010,502,749
312	2. Trade payables	19	626,270,248,080	1,885,979,467,059
313	3. Advances from customers	20	134,061,742,054	61,287,438,660
314	4. Statutory obligations	21	71,263,611,531	47,193,566,120
315	5. Payable to employees		40,673,027,547	41,256,129,506
316	<ol><li>Accrued expenses</li></ol>	22	104,040,657,497	42,578,494,225
319	7. Other payables	23	48,854,120,155	23,486,905,843
323	8. Bonus and welfare fund		8,362,623,606	9,247,516,458
330	II. Non-current liabilities		974,946,111,023	959,403,274,049
334	1. Long-term loans and debts	24	969,894,221,023	953,820,775,299
336	2. Provision for severance allowance		5,051,890,000	5,582,498,750
400	B. OWNERS' EQUITY		2,910,722,465,523	2,379,197,195,666
410	I. Capital	25.1	2,910,722,465,523	2,379,197,195,666
411	Issued share capital		1,007,907,900,000	1,007,907,900,000
412	2. Share premium		487,290,470,363	451,543,290,363
414	3. Treasury shares		(52,113,695,510)	(81,038,848,436)
418	4. Financial reserve fund		8,525,313,060	8,525,313,060
419	5. Other funds belonging to owners' eq	uity	6,605,155,369	13,278,012,117
420	6. Undistributed earnings		1,452,507,322,241	978,981,528,562
440	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQU	ITY	9,440,614,018,863	10,205,640,490,335

### **OFF BALANCE SHEET ITEM**

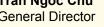
ITEM	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Foreign currencies:		
- United States dollar (USD)	3,130,927.61	1,890,293.59
- Euro (EUR)	228.42	226.09
- Australian Dollar (AUD)	306.85	306.85

Tran Cong Tien Preparer

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant

CÓPHÁN \* TAP BOAN HOASEN &

Tran Ngoc Chu General Director



25 December 2015

### B03-DN/HN

**CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT** for the year ended 30 September 2015

VND

				٧١٩٥
Code	ITEMS	Notes	Current year	Previous year
01	Revenues from sale of goods and rendering of services	26.1	17,469,894,530,725	15,005,074,576,304
02	2. Deductions	26.1	(23,022,952,903)	(14,713,596,230)
10	3. Net revenues from sale of goods and rendering of services	26.1	17,446,871,577,822	14,990,360,980,074
11	4. Costs of goods sold and services rendered	27	(14,869,355,353,248)	(13,240,125,281,029)
20	<ol><li>Gross profit from sale of goods and rendering of services</li></ol>		2,577,516,224,574	1,750,235,699,045
21	6. Finance income	26.2	31,594,688,388	30,490,606,576
22	7. Finance expenses	28	(424,655,641,040)	(256,363,406,116)
23	In which: Interest expenses		(224,013,370,890)	(183,558,980,466)
24	8. Selling expenses		(864,210,788,876)	(672,774,723,079)
25	9. General and administrative expenses		(511,797,744,891)	(393,176,046,163)
30	10. Operating profit		808,446,738,155	458,412,130,263
31	11. Other income	29	64,879,565,362	96,439,652,562
32	12. Other expenses	29	(41,011,033,124)	(31,462,908,658)
40	13. Other profit	29	23,868,532,238	64,976,743,904
50	14. Profit before tax		832,315,270,393	523,388,874,167
51	15. Current corporate income tax expense	31.2	(207,703,650,703)	(128,234,861,960)
52	16. Deferred income tax benefit	31.3	28,262,922,117	15,188,354,027
60	17. Net profit after tax		652,874,541,807	410,342,366,234
70	18. Earnings per share (VND/share)	25.4		
	- Basic earnings per share		5,211	3,277
	- Diluted earnings per share		5,211	3,277
			Land Street	

Meters 4

Tran Cong Tien
Preparer

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant

Tran Ngoc Chu General Director

TAP BOAN HOASEN A

25 December 2015

Code	ITEMS	Notes	Current year	Previous year
	I. CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
01	Profit before tax		832,315,270,393	523,388,874,167
	Adjustments for:			
02	Depreciation and amortisation	12,13,14	481,865,483,538	353,992,992,730
03	Provisions		24,627,641,973	7,492,859,415
04	Unrealised foreign exchange losses	28	39,200,387,990	8,461,111,522
05	(Profits) losses from investing activities		(1,831,119,281)	2,131,230,144
06	Interest expense	28	224,013,370,890	183,558,980,466
08	Operating profit before changes in working capital		1,600,191,035,503	1,079,026,048,444
09	Decrease (increase) in receivables		70,085,534,668	(501,431,627,983)
10	Decrease (increase) in inventories		1,191,051,513,594	(1,727,480,492,245)
11	(Decrease) increase in payables		(1,092,412,971,892)	561,129,436,385
12	(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses		(26,873,180,734)	9,913,139,325
13	Interest expense paid		(222,444,620,537)	(182,868,316,481)
14	Corporate income tax paid	31.2	(196,935,049,387)	(109,496,100,262)
16	Other cash outflows for operating activities		(42,436,850,728)	(44,167,732,291)
20	Net cash flows from (used in) operating activities		1,280,225,410,487	(915,375,645,108)
	II. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
21	Purchases of fixed assets		(735,065,118,851)	(1,192,558,723,263)
22	Proceeds from disposals of fixed assets		27,911,515,269	20,653,245,183
25	Payments for investments in other entities		(7,495,846,500)	-
26	Proceeds from sale of investments in other entities		4,273,000,000	6,360,000,000
27	Interest received		3,679,594,871	2,019,860,610
30	Net cash flows used in investing activities		(706,696,855,211)	(1,163,525,617,470)

VND

NI	$\Box$
1/1	1)

B03-DN/HN

				· · · =
Code	ITEMS	Notes	Current year	Previous year
	III. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
31	Issuance of shares		64,721,580,000	-
32	Capital redemption		(49,247,074)	(3,301,938)
33	Drawdown of borrowings		13,314,828,925,538	12,580,815,674,804
34	Repayment of borrowings		(13,606,183,791,767)	(10,295,025,989,274)
35	Finance lease payments		(71,830,837,088)	(33,198,199,870)
36	Dividends paid		(144,058,665,375)	(192,217,558,300)
40	Net cash flows (used in) from financing activities		(442,572,035,766)	2,060,370,625,422
50	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		130,956,519,510	(18,530,637,156)
60	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		155,963,095,793	177,312,594,189
61	Impact of exchange rate fluctuation		(10,226,141,000)	(2,818,861,240)
70	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	4	276,693,474,303	155,963,095,793



Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan Chief Accountant

Tran Ngoc Chu General Director

25 December 2015

**Tran Cong Tien** 

Preparer

### I. CORPORATE INFORMATION

Hoa Sen Group ("the Company") is a shareholding company established in accordance with the Business Registration Certificate ("BRC") No. 3700381324 issued by the Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on 8 August 2001, as amended.

The current principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group") are manufacturing of roofing sheets by galvanized steel, zinc alloy, paint galvanized zinc plating and plating of other alloys; production of steel purlins, galvanized purlins; manufacturing of black steel pipes, galvanized steel pipes and other alloys; manufacturing of steel mesh, galvanized steel wire, steel wire; manufacturing of PVC ceiling; manufacturing and trade of plastic building materials; buy and sell building materials, capital goods and consumer goods; rent store and transport goods; industrial and civil construction and production of cold rolled steel coils and leasing of machinery and equipment and other tangible belongings.

The Company's shares were listed on the Ho Chi Minh City Stock Exchange as HSG in accordance with Decision No. 117/QD-SGDHCM dated 5 November 2008.

The Company's registered head office is located at No. 9, Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam. In addition, the Company also has one hundred and seventy six (176) branches located at various provinces of Vietnam.

The number of the Group's employees as at 30 September 2015 was 5,757 (30 September 2014: 4,269).

### Corporate structure

The Group's corporate structure includes 7 subsidiaries:

Hoa Sen Steel Sheet One Member Limited Liability Company ("HSS") is a one-member limited liability company established in accordance with the BRC No. 3700763651 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on 9 November 2006, as amended. HSS's registered head office is located at No. 9 Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HSS are manufacturing and trading in cold rolled steel products. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HSS.

Hoa Sen Building Materials One Member Limited Liability Company ("HSBM") is a one-member limited liability company established in accordance with the BRC No. 3500786179 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Ba Ria Vung Tau Province on 26 March 2007, as amended. HSBM's registered head office is located at Phu My 1 Industrial Park, Phu My Town, Tan Thanh District, Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HSBM are manufacturing and trading in plastic building materials and steel pipe products. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HSBM.

Hoa Sen Transportation and Engineering One Member Limited Liability Company ("HTME") is a one-member limited liability company established in accordance with the BRC No. 3700785528 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Duong Province on 26 March 2007, as amended. HTME's registered head office is located at No. 9 Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An Town, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HTME are providing transportation services and engineering, civil and industrial construction projects. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HTME.

### **CORPORATE INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

### Corporate structure (continued)

Hoa Sen Binh Dinh One Member Limited Liability Company ("HSBD") is a one-member limited liability established in accordance with the BRC No. 4101425750 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Binh Dinh Province on 14 May 2014. HSBD's registered head office is located at Lot A1.1 and TT 6.2 & 7, Nhon Hoa Industrial Park, Nhon Hoa Ward, An Nhon Town, Binh Dinh Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HSBD are manufacturing and trading in plastic building materials and steel pipe products. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HSBD.

Hoa Sen Nam Cam Nghe An One Member Limited Liability Company ("HSNC") is a one-member limited liability company established in accordance with the BRC No. 2901722597 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Nghe An Province on 28 May 2014. HSNC's registered head office is located at Block C. Nam Cam Industrial Park. Nghi Xa Commune, Nghi Loc District. Nghe An Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HSNC are manufacturing and trading in steel pipe products. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HSNC.

Hoa Sen Nghe An One Member Limited Liability Company ("HSDH") is a one-member limited liability company established in accordance with the BRC No. 2901788319 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Nghe An Province on 12 June 2015. HSDH's registered head office is located at Lot CN 1-8, Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Quynh Lap Commune, Hoang Mai Town, Nghe An Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HSDH are manufacturing and trading in roofing sheets by metals. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HSDH.

Hoa Sen Ha Nam One Member Limited Liability Company ("HSHN") is a one-member limited liability company established in accordance with the BRC No. 0700759219 issued by Department of Planning and Investment of Ha Nam Province on 15 September 2014. HSHN's registered head office is located at Dong Van III Industrial Park, Yen Bac Commune, Duy Tien District, Ha Nam Province, Vietnam. The current principal activities of HSHN are manufacturing and trading in steel pipe products. As at 30 September 2015, the Company held 100% ownership interest of HSHN.

### **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

### Applied accounting standards and system

The consolidated financial statements of the Group, expressed in Vietnam dong ("VND"), are prepared in accordance with Vietnamese Enterprise Accounting System and Vietnamese Accounting Standards issued by the Ministry of Finance as per:

- Decision No. 149/2001/QD-BTC dated 31 December 2001 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Four Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 1):
- Decision No. 165/2002/QD-BTC dated 31 December 2002 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Six Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 2):
- Decision No. 234/2003/QD-BTC dated 30 December 2003 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Six Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 3);
- Decision No. 12/2005/QD-BTC dated 15 February 2005 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Six Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 4); and
- Decision No. 100/2005/QD-BTC dated 28 December 2005 on the Issuance and Promulgation of Four Vietnamese Accounting Standards (Series 5).

### **BASIS OF PREPARATION (CONTINUED)**

### Applied accounting standards and system (continued)

Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, consolidated income statement, consolidated cash flow statement and related notes, including their utilisation are not designed for those who are not informed about Vietnam's accounting principles, procedures and practices and furthermore are not intended to present the consolidated financial position and consolidated results of operations and consolidated cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in countries other than Vietnam.

### 2.2 Applied accounting documentation system

The Group's applied accounting documentation system is the Voucher Journal system.

### 2.3 Fiscal year

The Group's fiscal year applicable for the preparation of its consolidated financial statements starts on 1 October and ends on 30 September.

### Accounting currency

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in VND which is also the Group's accounting currency.

### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended 30 September 2015.

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continued to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

The financial statements of subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting year as the Company, using consistent accounting policies.

All intra-company balances, income and expenses and unrealised gains or losses resulting from intra-company transactions are eliminated in full.

### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, cash in banks and short-term, highly liquid investments with an original maturity of less than three months that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.2 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition, and net realisable value.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs to complete and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

The perpetual method is used to record inventories, which are valued as follows:

Raw materials, tools and supplies,

- cost of purchase on a weighted average basis.

and merchandise

Finished goods and work-in -process

 cost of direct materials and labour plus attributable manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

### Provision for obsolete inventories

An inventory provision is created for the estimated loss arising due to the impairment of value (through diminution, damage, obsolescence, etc.) of raw materials, finished goods, and other inventories owned by the Group, based on appropriate evidence of impairment available at the balance sheet date.

Increases and decreases to the provision balance are recorded into the cost of goods sold account in the consolidated income statement.

### 3.3 Receivables

Receivables are presented in the consolidated financial statements at the carrying amounts due from customers and other debtors, along with the provision for doubtful debts.

The provision for doubtful debts represents the estimated loss due to non-payment arising on receivables that were outstanding at the balance sheet date. Increases and decreases to the provision balance are recorded as general and administrative expense account in the consolidated income statement.

### 3.4 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

The cost of a tangible fixed asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the tangible fixed asset to working condition for its intended use.

Expenditures for additions, improvements and renewals are added to the carrying amount of the assets and expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to the consolidated income statement as incurred.

When tangible fixed assets are sold or retired, their costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the consolidated balance sheet and any gain or loss resulting from their disposal is included in the consolidated income statement.

### 3.5 Leased assets

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date and requires an assessment of whether the fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

A lease is classified as a finance lease whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.5 Leased assets (continued)

### Where the Group is the lessee

Assets held under finance leases are capitalised in the consolidated balance sheet at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased assets or, if lower, at the net present value of the minimum lease payments. The principal amount included in future lease payments under finance leases are recorded as a liability. The interest amounts included in lease payments are charged to the consolidated income statement over the lease term to achieve a constant rate on interest on the remaining balance of the finance lease liability.

Capitalised financial leased assets are depreciated using straight-line basis over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the asset and the lease term, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Rentals under operating leases are charged to the consolidated income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### Where the Group is the lessor

Assets subject to operating leases are included as the Group's fixed assets in the consolidated balance sheet. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying value of the leased asset for amortisation to the consolidated income statement over the lease term.

Lease income is recognised in the consolidated income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### 3.6 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation.

The cost of an intangible asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of preparing the intangible asset for its intended use.

Expenditures for additions, improvements are added to the carrying amount of the assets and other expenditures are charged to the consolidated income statement as incurred.

When intangible assets are sold or retired, their costs and accumulated amortisation are removed from the consolidated balance sheet and any gain or loss resulting from their disposal is included in the consolidated income statement.

### Land use rights

Land use rights are recorded as intangible assets representing the value of the right to use the lands acquired by the Group. The useful lives of land use rights are assessed as either definite or indefinite. Accordingly, the land use rights with definite useful lives representing the land lease are amortised over the lease term while the land use rights with indefinite useful lives are not amortised.

### 3.7 Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation of tangible fixed assets, financial leases and amortisation of intangible assets are calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each asset as follows:

Buildings and structures 5 - 50 years
Machinery and equipment 3 - 20 years
Means of transportation 6 - 10 years
Office equipment 3 - 8 years
Others 5 - 8 years
Land use rights 14 - 55 years
Computer software 3 - 10 years

### **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

### **Borrowing costs** 3.8

Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an Group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds

Borrowing costs are recorded as expense during the year in which they are incurred, except to the extent that they are capitalized. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset.

### Prepaid expenses

Prepaid expenses are reported as short-term or long-term prepaid expenses on the consolidated balance sheet and amortised over the period for which the amounts are paid or the period in which economic benefits are generated in relation to these expenses.

### 3.10 Investments

### Investment in an associate

The Group's investment in its associate is accounted for using the equity method of accounting. An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence that is neither subsidiaries nor joint ventures. The Group generally deems they have significant influence if they have over 20% of the voting rights.

Under the equity method, the investment is carried in the consolidated balance sheet at cost plus post acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate. Goodwill arising on acquisition of the associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is amortised over a 5-year period. The consolidated income statement reflects the share of the post-acquisition results of operation of the associate.

The share of post-acquisition profit (loss) of the associate is presented on the face of the consolidated income statement and its share of post-acquisition movements in reserves is recognised in reserves. The cumulative post-acquisition movements are adjusted against the carrying amount of the investment. Dividend or profit sharing received or receivable from the associate reduce the carrying amount of the investment.

### Other investments

Other investments are stated at their acquisition costs.

### Provision for diminution in value of investments

Provision is made for any diminution in value of the investments in capital of other entities at the balance sheet date in accordance with the guidance under Circular No. 228/2009/TT-BTC dated 7 December 2009 and Circular No. 89/2013/TT-BTC dated 28 June 2013 issued by the Ministry of Finance. Increases and decreases to the provision balance are recorded as finance expense in the consolidated income statement.

### 3.11 Payables and accruals

Payables and accruals are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Group.

### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.12 Accrual for severance pay

The severance pay to employee is accrued at the end of each reporting year for all employees who have been more than 12 months in service up to 31 December 2008 at the rate of one-half of the average monthly salary for each year of service up to 31 December 2008 in accordance with the Labour Code, the Law on Social Insurance and related implementing guidance. The average monthly salary used in this calculation will be revised at the end of each reporting year following the average monthly salary of the 6-month period up to the reporting date. Any increase to the accrued amount will be taken to the consolidated income statement.

This accrued severance pay is used to settle the termination allowance to be paid to employee upon termination of their labour contract following Article 48 of the Labour Code.

### 3.13 Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in currencies other than the Group's reporting currency of VND are recorded at the interbank exchange rates ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are revalued at actual exchange rate announced by the commercial bank where the Group maintains bank accounts at the balance sheet date. All realised and unrealised foreign exchange differences are taken to the consolidated income statement.

### 3.14 Treasury shares

Own equity instruments which are reacquired (treasury shares) are recognised at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss upon purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Group's own equity instruments.

### 3.15 Appropriation of net profit

Net profit after tax is available for appropriation to shareholders after approval in the annual general meeting, and after making appropriation to funds and reserve funds in accordance with the Group's Charter and Vietnam's regulatory requirements.

The Group maintains the following funds and reserve funds which are appropriated from the Group's net profit as proposed by the Board of Directors and subject to approval by shareholders at the annual general meeting.

### Financial reserve fund

This fund is set aside to protect the Group's normal operations from business risks or losses, or to prepare for unforeseen losses or damages for objective reasons and force majeure, such as fire, economic and financial turmoil of the country or elsewhere.

### Bonus and welfare fund

This fund is set aside for the purpose of pecuniary rewarding and encouraging, common benefits and improvement of the employees' benefits, and presented as a liability on the consolidated balance sheet.

### 3.16 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, excluding trade discount, rebate and sales return. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

B09-DN/HN

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.16 Revenue recognition (continued)

### Sale of goods

Revenue is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer, usually upon the delivery of the goods.

### Rendering of services

Revenue is recognised when the services have been performed and completed.

### Interest

Revenue is recognised as the interest accrues (taking into account the effective yield on the asset) unless collectability is in doubt.

### Dividends

Revenue is recognised when the Group is entitled to receive dividends.

### Rental income

Rental income arising from operating leases is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term

### 3.17 Taxation

### Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior years are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted as at the balance sheet date.

Current income tax is charged or credited to the consolidated income statement, except when it relates to items recognised directly to equity, in which case the current income tax is also dealt with in equity.

Current income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right for the Group to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax base of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount for consolidated financial statements purpose.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carried forward unused tax credit and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which deductible temporary differences, carried forward unused tax credit and unused tax losses can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Previously unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each balance sheet date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax assets to be recovered.

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.17 Taxation (continued)

### Deferred tax (continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted at the balance sheet date.

Deferred tax is charged or credited to the consolidated income statement, except when it relates to items recognised directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity account.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right for the Group to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or when the Group intends either settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

### 3.18 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing net profit after tax for the year attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Group by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Group (after adjusting for interest on the convertible preference shares) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of ordinary shares that would be issued on conversion of all the dilutive potential ordinary shares into ordinary shares.

### 3.19 Segment information

A segment is a component determined consolidated by the Group which is engaged in providing products or related services (business segment) or providing products or services in a particular economic environment (geographical segment), that is subject to risks and returns that are different from those of other segments.

### 3.20 Financial instruments

Initial recognition and presentation

### Financial assets

Financial assets within the scope of Circular No. 210/2009/TT-BTC issued by the Ministry of Finance on 6 November 2009 providing guidance for the adoption in Vietnam of the International Financial Reporting Standards on presentation and disclosures of financial instruments ("Circular 210") are classified, for disclosures in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables or available-forsale financial assets as appropriate. The Group determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

All financial assets are recognised initially at cost plus directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial assets include cash and short-term deposits, trade and other receivables and other long-term investments.

### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### 3.20 Financial instruments (continued)

Initial recognition and presentation (continued)

### Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities within the scope of Circular 210 are classified, for disclosures in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortised cost as appropriate. The Group determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at cost net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and debts.

### Subsequent re-measurement

There is currently no guidance in Circular 210 in relation to subsequent re-measurement of financial instruments. Accordingly, the financial instruments are subsequently re-measured at cost.

### Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

### 4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Cash on hand	12,935,643,278	19,964,286,190
Cash in banks	263,617,831,025	119,298,809,603
Cash equivalents	140,000,000	16,700,000,000
TOTAL	276,693,474,303	155,963,095,793

### 5. TRADE RECEIVABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Due from other parties	462,253,669,867	639,941,451,617
Due from a related party (Note 32)	1,331,786,050	50,600,000
TOTAL	463,585,455,917	639,992,051,617
Provision for doubtful debts	(4,240,144,419)	(3,182,504,336)
NET	459,345,311,498	636,809,547,281

### 5. TRADE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

Detail of movements of provision for doubtful debts:

			VND
		Current year	Previous year
Beginn	ing balance	(3,182,504,336)	(3,004,125,480)
Add:	Provision made during the year	(1,057,640,083)	(543,145,647)
Less:	Utilisation and reversal of provision during the year	-	364,766,791
Ending	balance	(4,240,144,419)	(3,182,504,336)

### 6. ADVANCES TO SUPPLIERS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advances to other parties	159,535,893,785	75,421,760,892
Advance to a related party (Note 32)	8,292,978,936	3,945,888,000
TOTAL	167,828,872,721	79,367,648,892

### 7. OTHER RECEIVABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Due from a related party (Note 32)	90,183,227,000	90,183,227,000
Due from other parties	38,580,235,383	16,761,942,226
TOTAL	128,763,462,383	106,945,169,226

### B. INVENTORIES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Finished goods	1,476,736,000,611	1,923,425,222,895
Raw materials	1,211,706,536,815	795,263,809,305
Goods in transit	333,244,047,678	1,541,887,466,350
Tools and supplies	336,834,222,083	264,784,363,942
Merchandises	198,372,707,887	222,293,345,220
Work in progress	-	290,820,956
TOTAL	3,556,893,515,074	4,747,945,028,668
Provision for obsolete inventories	(13,068,834,432)	(1,033,270,758)
NET	3,543,824,680,642	4,746,911,757,910

As noted further in Note 18, the Group has pledged inventories with the carrying amount as at 30 September 2015 amounting to VND 1,402,715,774,241 to secure the bank loan facilities.

### **INVENTORIES (CONTINUED)**

Detail of movements of provision for obsolete inventories:

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Beginning balance	(1,033,270,758)	(890,889,816)
Add: Provision made during the year	(12,035,563,674)	(142,380,942)
Ending balance	(13,068,834,432)	(1,033,270,758)

### **SHORT TERM PREPAID EXPENSES**

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advertising expenses	25,002,327,467	26,583,286,264
Tools and equipment	20,121,636,138	20,991,017,687
Rental expenses	9,708,434,406	7,410,851,938
Repair and maintenance expenses	2,974,271,924	1,388,505,556
Insurance fees	1,987,968,179	854,233,494
Advisory fees	1,408,729,769	1,663,750,316
Others	9,573,693,505	4,554,876,973
TOTAL	70,777,061,388	63,446,522,228

### OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	VND
Ending balance	Beginning balance
6,884,731,461	4,177,295,804
9,891,659,200	75,092,012
16,776,390,661	4,252,387,816
(740,000,000)	
16,036,390,661	4,252,387,816
	6,884,731,461 9,891,659,200 <b>16,776,390,661</b> (740,000,000)

### 11. OTHER LONG-TERM RECEIVABLE

The balance of other long-term receivable as at 30 September 2015 represented the unsecured and non-interest bearing lending to the Finance Department of Nghe An Province for the purpose of compensating the clearance costs of the land located at Dong Hoi Industrial Park, Nghe An Province, Vietnam. This lending will be due on 25 June 2018.

### TANGIBLE FIXED ASSET

	Buildings and structures	Machinery and equipment	Means of transportation	Office equipment	Others	Total
Cost:						
Beginning balance	834,824,965,463	3,594,243,176,066	125,150,162,661	13,936,436,106	21,310,893,113	4,589,465,633,409
Additions	998,040,558	99,594,536,039	23,259,231,169	1,724,367,329	168,002,350	125,744,177,445
Transfer from construction in progress	137,547,471,947	242,115,159,879	157,769,111,259	•	165,363,636	537,597,106,721
Transfer from finance	,	30 987 116 789		1	1	30 087 116 480
Disposal	' '	(35,877,387,379)	(439,992,849)	(620,105,021)	(107,703,839)	(37,045,189,088)
Ending balance	973,370,477,968	3,931,062,601,094	305,738,512,240	15,040,698,414	21,536,555,260	5,246,748,844,976
In which:						
Fully depreciated	795,024,319	111,855,338,812	19,059,320,917	1,389,919,877	1,023,547,654	134,123,151,579
Accumulated depreciation:	==					
Beginning balance	(191,470,656,501)	(1,142,887,903,550)	(53,090,555,906)	(3,360,014,257)	(9,372,354,123)	(1,400,181,484,337)
Depreciation for the year	(48,418,462,322)	(369,752,195,332)	(21,720,932,140)	(2,741,144,644)	(3,108,415,828)	(445,741,150,266)
Transfer from finance		(7 420 045 725)				(7 420 045 725)
	•	(7,103,240,720)				(7,103,44,75)
Disposal	'	8,412,833,614	213,039,113	620,105,021	100,970,481	9,346,948,229
Ending balance	(239,889,118,823)	(1,511,366,510,993)	(74,598,448,933)	(5,481,053,880)	(12,379,799,470)	(1,843,714,932,099)
Net carrying amount:						
Beginning balance	643,354,308,962	2,451,355,272,516	72,059,606,755	10,576,421,849	11,938,538,990	3,189,284,149,072
Ending balance	733,481,359,145	2,419,696,090,101	231,140,063,307	9,559,644,534	9,156,755,790	3,403,033,912,877

As noted further in Notes 18 and 24, the Group has pledged its buildings and structures, machinery and equipment, means of transportation, office equipment and other fixed assets with their respective carrying amounts as at 30 September 2015 of VND 298,881,672,734; VND 1,935,802,621,673; VND 131,421,966,095; VND 3,045,767,261 and VND 671,248,286 to secure the bank loan facilities.

### 13. FINANCE LEASES

			VND
	Machinery and equipment	Means of transportation	Total
Cost:			
Beginning balance	187,781,385,228	10,166,363,635	197,947,748,863
Additions	106,803,512,083	10,166,363,635	116,969,875,718
Transfer to tangible fixed assets	(30,987,116,489)	-	(30,987,116,489)
Ending balance	263,597,780,822	20,332,727,270	283,930,508,092
Accumulated depreciation:			
Beginning balance	(32,206,272,413)	(559,677,379)	(32,765,949,792)
Depreciation for the year	(31,142,891,003)	(1,509,190,522)	(32,652,081,525)
Transfer to tangible fixed assets	7,139,245,725	<u>-</u>	7,139,245,725
Ending balance	(56,209,917,691)	(2,068,867,901)	(58,278,785,592)
Net carrying amount:			
Beginning balance	155,575,112,815	9,606,686,256	165,181,799,071
Ending balance	207,387,863,131	18,263,859,369	225,651,722,500

### **INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

			VND
	Land use rights	Computer software	Total
Cost:			
Beginning balance	253,918,620,889	1,818,224,781	255,736,845,670
Additions	65,013,734,106	<u>-</u> _	65,013,734,106
Ending balance	318,932,354,995	1,818,224,781	320,750,579,776
In which:			
Fully amortised	456,396,144	1,669,584,781	2,125,980,925
Accumulated amortisation:			
Beginning balance	(20,880,898,936)	(1,738,481,720)	(22,619,380,656)
Amortisation for the year	(3,429,254,416)	(42,997,331)	(3,472,251,747)
Ending balance	(24,310,153,352)	(1,781,479,051)	(26,091,632,403)
Net carrying amount:			
Beginning balance	233,037,721,953	79,743,061	233,117,465,014
Ending balance	294,622,201,643	36,745,730	294,658,947,373

As noted further in Notes 18 and 24, the Group has pledged its land use rights with their carrying amounts as at 30 September 2015 of VND 226,399,314,741 to secure the bank loan facilities.

### 15. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Plant constructions	70,263,136,487	8,468,144,143
Purchases of fixed assets	34,779,434,350	54,270,761,854
Major repair of fixed assets	4,454,470,560	2,373,686,871
Others	1,516,756,586	1,314,178,192
TOTAL	111,013,797,983	66,426,771,060

### 16. LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS

		VND_
	Ending balanc	e Beginning balance
Investment in an associate (Note 16.1)	33,985,640,30	1 37,284,232,017
Other long-term investment (Note 16.2)	4,367,000,00	8,640,000,000
TOTAL	38,352,640,30	1 45,924,232,017

### 16.1 Investment in an associate

	Endi	ng balance	Beginning balance		balance Beginning b		Beginning balance	
Name of associate	% of interest	Cost of investment (VND)	,, ,,	Cost of investment (VND)	Location	Business activities		
Hoa Sen-Gemadept Logistics and International Port Corporation	45	33,985,640,301	45	37,284,232,017	Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province, Vietnam	Provide sea cargo agency services		

### 16.2 Other long-term investment

	Ending balance		Beginning balance		
	Cost of investment (VND)	% of interest	Cost of investment (VND)	% of interest	
Viet Capital Health Care Fund	4,367,000,000	3	8,640,000,000	3	

### 17. LONG-TERM PREPAID EXPENSES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Tools, materials and equipment	64,635,313,493	45,248,342,863
Rental fees	24,100,752,551	6,536,180,136
Repairing and maintenance	19,177,548,798	15,691,417,489
Others	2,725,092,732	2,995,178,400
TOTAL	110,638,707,574	70,471,118,888

### SHORT-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS

		VIND
	<b>Ending balance</b>	Beginning balance
Loans from banks (i)	4,113,021,943,841	4,545,014,751,312
Current portion of long-term loans (Note 24)	352,373,244,022	168,014,723,600
Current portion of finance leases (Note 24)	46,054,879,984	26,962,731,277
Current portion of other long-term debts (Note 24)	9,969,344,000	16,018,296,560
TOTAL	4,521,419,411,847	4,756,010,502,749

### (i) Details of short-term loans from banks are as follows:

Name of bank	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Joint Stock Co	ommercial Bank for Fore	eign Trade of Vietnam – South	Binh Duong	Branch
Loan in VND	1,112,257,168,458	From 11 November 2015 to 28 February 2016	4.30	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
Loan in USD	19,880,237,511	Form 29 November 2015 to 14 December 2015	1.60	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
Vietnam Bank	for Industry and Trade	– Binh Duong Industrial Park	Branch	
Loan in VND	1,039,042,431,699	From 12 October 2015 to 28 February 2016	From 4.30 to 4.40	Land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Loan in USD	221,235,957,923	From 17 November 2015 to 4 January 2016	From 1.55 to 1.60	Land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Military Comm	nercial Joint Stock Bank	– Binh Duong Branch		
Loan in VND	35,287,334,785	12 February 2016	4.50	Land use rights
Loan in USD	47,137,019,580	31 January 2016	1.65	Land use rights

### 18. SHORT-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS (CONTINUED)

(i) Details of short-term loans from banks are as follows (continued):

Name of bank	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Vietnam Bank	for Industry and Trade –	Phu Tai Industrial Park Brand	:h	
Loan in VND	56,078,267,922	From 1 October 2015 to 14 February 2016		Buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Joint Stock Co	mmercial Bank for Inves	stment and Development of Vi	etnam – Ho C	hi Minh Branch
Loan in VND	163,310,313,435	From 24 January 2016 to 1 February 2016	4.30	Inventories
Loan in USD	78,079,847,463	7 November 2015	1.40	Inventories
Standard Char	tered Bank (Vietnam) Lir	nited – Ho Chi Minh Branch		
Loan in VND	74,405,100,000	25 December 2015	4.70	Inventories, and machinery and equipment
Loan in USD	84,308,680,464	10 December 2015	1.50	Inventories, and machinery and equipment
ANZ Bank (Vie	tnam) Limited			
Loan in VND	8,210,000,000	2 October 2015	4.10	Land use rights
Loan in USD	164,542,994,571	From 25 October 2015 to 10 December 2015	From 1.40 to 1.50	Land use rights
Joint Stock Co	mmercial Bank for Fore	ign Trade of Vietnam – Ho Cl	ni Minh Branci	h
Loan in VND	769,695,120,702	From 2 November 2015 to 21 February 2016	4.30	Unsecured
Loan in USD	53,904,505,890	20 November 2015	1.60	Unsecured
Vietnam Bank	for Agriculture and Rura	l Development – Saigon bran	ch	
Loan in VND	108,864,000,000	From 1 January 2016 to 22 January 2016	4.10	Unsecured
HSBC Bank (V	ietnam) Limited			
Loan in USD	76,782,963,438	From 26 November 2015 to 9 December 2015	1.50	Inventories, land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
TOTAL	4,113,021,943,841			

The Group used these loans to finance its working capital requirements.

### 19. TRADE PAYABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Due to other parties	626,132,304,095	1,885,958,760,040
Due to a related party (Note 32)	137,943,985	20,707,019
TOTAL	626,270,248,080	1,885,979,467,059

### 20. ADVANCES FROM CUSTOMERS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Advances from other parties	131,643,165,514	61,283,588,683
Advance from a related party (Note 32)	2,418,576,540	3,849,977
TOTAL	134,061,742,054	61,287,438,660

### 21. STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Corporate income tax (Note 31.2)	54,612,287,183	43,843,685,867
Value added tax	15,399,013,086	2,488,344,659
Personal income tax	1,174,732,989	860,638,794
Other taxes	77,578,273	896,800
TOTAL	71,263,611,531	47,193,566,120

### 22. ACCRUED EXPENSES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
13 <sup>th</sup> month salary	65,064,286,000	16,229,395,000
Electricity	11,691,391,739	9,362,335,924
Payable relating to construction in progress	7,662,678,218	10,317,543,485
Loan interest	4,486,704,614	2,917,954,261
Others	15,135,596,926	3,751,265,555
TOTAL	104,040,657,497	42,578,494,225

### 23. OTHER PAYABLES

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Export bill negotiation	29,719,800,000	-
Dividends	4,173,566,525	3,762,584,900
Social insurance, health insurance, unemployment insurance, and trade union fees	3,169,672,863	2,316,381,763
Tender deposits received	1,490,000,000	3,370,000,330
Due to a related party (Note 32)	1,000,000,000	-
Others	9,301,080,767	14,037,938,850
TOTAL	48,854,120,155	23,486,905,843

### 24. LONG-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS

		VIND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Loans from banks (i)	1,223,388,652,292	1,041,736,693,623
Finance leases (ii)	144,933,692,737	96,309,529,273
Other long-term debts	9,969,344,000	26,770,303,840
TOTAL	1,378,291,689,029	1,164,816,526,736
In which:		
Current portion of long-term loans (Note 18)	352,373,244,022	168,014,723,600
Current portion of finance lease liabilities (Note 18)	46,054,879,984	26,962,731,277
Current portion of other long-term debts (Note 18)	9,969,344,000	16,018,296,560
Non-current portion	969,894,221,023	953,820,775,299

### (i) Details of long-term loans from banks are as follow:

Name of	Ending balance	Maturity date Interest rate	Description of
bank	(VND)	(% p.a.	collateral

Joint Stock Co	ommercial Bank for F	oreign Trade of Vietnam – South	Binn Duong B	rancn
Loan in VND	186,121,636,695	From 6 November 2015 to 13 May 2019	From 8.20 to 9.50	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment

### **Viet Capital Commercial Joint Stock Bank**

Loan in VND

65,894,660,000	From 26 October 2015	From 7.60	Means of
	to 26 November 2019	to 8.50	transportation

### 24. LONG-TERM LOANS AND DEBTS (CONTINUED)

(i) Details of long-term loans from banks are as follow (continued):

Name of bank	Ending balance (VND)	Maturity date	Interest rate (% p.a.)	Description of collateral
Asia Commerc	cial Joint Stock Bank			
Loan in VND	54,911,590,000	From 6 November 2015 to 17 June 2020	From 7.80 to 8.50	Means of transportation
Vietnam Bank	for Industry and Trade	- Binh Duong Industrial Park	Branch	
Loan in VND	658,369,516,442	From 16 November 2015 to 24 January 2024	From 7.80 to 8.50	Land use rights, buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Vietnam Bank	for Industry and Trade	– Phu Tai Industrial Park Brai	nch	
Loan in VND	4,859,400,000	From 25 July 2016 to 28 April 2019	8.00	Buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Vietnam Devel	opment Bank			
Loan in USD	48,181,849,155	From 20 December 2015 to 20 June 2018	1.70	Buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
Vietnam Bank	for Agriculture and Rui	ral Development - Binh Duor	ng Branch	
Loan in VND	105,050,000,000	From 31 March 2016 to 25 September 2017	8.00	Land use rights, and machinery and equipment
Standard Char	tered Bank (Vietnam) L	imited - Ho Chi Minh Branch		
Loan in VND	100,000,000,000	From 9 November 2015 to 9 October 2019	From 5.70 to 8.06	Buildings and structures, and machinery and equipment
TOTAL	1,223,388,652,292			

The Group used these loans to finance its constructions and purchase of fixed assets.

# **LONG-TERM LOANS DEBTS (CONTINUED)**

(ii) Details of finance leases are as follow:

The Group leases machinery and equipment and means of transportation under finance leases arrangements. Future obligations due under finance lease agreements as at the balance sheet dates are as follows:

VND

		Ending balance			Beginning balance	
	Total minimum lease payments	Finance charges	Lease liabilities	Total minimum lease payments	Total minimum lease payments Finance charges	Lease liabilities
Current liabilities						
Less than 1 year	56,474,403,722	10,419,523,738	46,054,879,984	34,431,379,642	7,468,648,365	26,962,731,277
Non-current liabilities						
From 1 - 5 years	110,179,398,375	11,300,585,622	98,878,812,753	80,624,142,102	11,277,344,106	69,346,797,996
TOTAL	166,653,802,097	21,720,109,360	144,933,692,737	115,055,521,744	18,745,992,471	96,309,529,273

### **OWNERS' EQUITY**

	Issued share capital	Share premium	Treasury shares	Financial reserve fund	Other funds belonging to owners' equity	Undistributed earnings	Total
Previous year							
Beginning balance	1,007,907,900,000 451,543,290,363	451,543,290,363	(81,035,546,498)	8,525,313,060	2,007,734,351	821,487,103,328	2,210,435,794,604
Net profit for the year	1	•	•	1	1	410,342,366,234	410,342,366,234
Dividends declared	•	•	ı	1	ı	(192,626,196,000)	(192,626,196,000)
Repurchase of treasury shares	ı	ı	(3,301,938)	ı	1		(3,301,938)
Transferred to bonus and welfare fund	1	1		1	1	(23,233,584,000)	(23,233,584,000)
Appropriated to other funds	1	1	•	'	36,988,161,000	(36,988,161,000)	·
Use of funds	1	1	1	1	(25,717,883,234)		(25,717,883,234)
Ending balance	1,007,907,900,000	451,543,290,363	(81,038,848,436)	8,525,313,060	13,278,012,117	978,981,528,562	2,379,197,195,666
Current year							
Beginning balance	1,007,907,900,000 451,543,290,363	451,543,290,363	(81,038,848,436)	8,525,313,060	13,278,012,117	978,981,528,562	2,379,197,195,666
Net profit for the year	1	1	1	1	1	652,874,541,807	652,874,541,807
Dividends declared	1	1	1	1	1	(144,469,647,000)	(144,469,647,000)
Reissuance of treasury shares	•	35,747,180,000	28,974,400,000	•	•	•	64,721,580,000
Repurchase of treasury shares	•	•	(49,247,074)	•	•	•	(49,247,074)
Transferred to bonus and welfare fund	•	•	•	•	•	(16,413,694,648)	(16,413,694,648)
Appropriated to other funds	1	1	1	ı	18,465,406,480	(18,465,406,480)	
Use of funds	1	'	1	1	(25,138,263,228)		(25,138,263,228)
Ending balance	1,007,907,900,000	487,290,470,363	(52,113,695,510)	8,525,313,060	6,605,155,369	1,452,507,322,241	2,910,722,465,523

### 25. OWNERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED) 25.2 Capital transactions with owners

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Contributed capital		
Beginning and ending balances	1,007,907,900,000	1,007,907,900,000
Dividends		
Dividends declared	144,469,647,000	192,626,196,000
Dividends paid by cash	144,058,665,375	192,217,558,300

### 25.3 Share capital

	 Number of shares		
	Ending balance	Beginning balance	
Issued shares			
Shares issued and paid-up shares			
Ordinary shares	100,790,790	100,790,790	
Treasury shares			
Ordinary shares	(2,877,692)	(4,477,692)	
Shares in circulation			
Ordinary shares	97,913,098	96,313,098	

The Company's shares are issued at par value of VND 10,000 per share. The holders of the ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as and when declared by the Company. Each ordinary share carries one vote per share without restriction.

### 25.4 Earnings per share

Basic and diluted earnings per share are calculated as follows:

	Current year	Previous year
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Company (VND)	652,874,541,807	410,342,366,234
Weighted average number of ordinary shares (*)	125,298,205	125,207,027
Earnings per share		
Basic (VND)	5,211	3,277
Diluted (VND)	5,211	3,277

<sup>(\*)</sup> The weighted average numbers of ordinary shares, in the current and previous years, have been retrospectively adjusted for the payments of stock dividends to the Group's shareholders after the balance sheet date.

### 26. REVENUES

### 26.1 Revenues from sale of goods and rendering of services

		VND	
	Current year	Previous year	
Gross revenues:	17,469,894,530,725	15,005,074,576,304	
Of which:			
Sale of finished goods	13,780,568,305,421	12,515,189,659,910	
Sale of merchandises	3,686,752,977,336	2,488,094,369,488	
Others	2,573,247,968	1,790,546,906	
Less:	(23,022,952,903)	(14,713,596,230)	
Of which:			
Sales discount	(9,174,845,515)	(1,072,761,848)	
Sales returns	(7,671,981,524)	(11,726,618,268)	
Sales allowances	(5,937,377,797)	(1,914,216,114)	
Export tax	(238,748,067)	-	
NET	17,446,871,577,822	14,990,360,980,074	

### 26.2 Finance income

		VIND	
	Current year	Previous year	
Realised foreign exchange gains	27,915,093,517	28,470,745,966	
Finance income from investments	1,727,000,000	1,139,560,000	
Interest income	1,952,594,871	880,300,610	
TOTAL	31,594,688,388	30,490,606,576	

### 27. COST OF SALES

		VND
	<b>Current year</b>	Previous year
Costs of sale of finished goods	11,455,050,521,672	11,090,002,610,791
Costs of sale of merchandises	3,414,011,508,400	2,149,668,822,482
Others	293,323,176	453,847,756
TOTAL	14,869,355,353,248	13,240,125,281,029

### 28. FINANCE EXPENSES

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Interest expenses	224,013,370,890	183,558,980,466
Realised foreign exchange losses	150,647,443,944	57,171,214,511
Unrealised foreign exchange losses	39,200,387,990	8,461,111,522
Provision for long-term investments	10,794,438,216	7,172,099,617
TOTAL	424,655,641,040	256,363,406,116

### 29. OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSES

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Other income	64,879,565,362	96,439,652,562
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	27,911,515,269	20,653,245,183
Sale of scrap	21,104,688,084	63,406,009,216
Compensation income	12,362,037,500	6,173,806,778
Others	3,501,324,509	6,206,591,385
Other expenses	(41,011,033,124)	(31,462,908,658)
Net book value of fixed assets disposed	(27,698,240,859)	(24,619,874,992)
Others	(13,312,792,265)	(6,843,033,666)
NET	23,868,532,238	64,976,743,904

### 30. PRODUCTION AND OPERATING COSTS

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Raw materials	12,876,638,971,133	13,047,737,366,791
Labour costs	657,035,704,773	492,472,692,820
Depreciation and amortisation (Notes 12, 13 and 14)	481,865,483,538	255,898,067,354
Expenses for external services	1,491,493,342,227	1,140,070,851,867
Others	750,448,046,376	652,049,041,026
TOTAL	16,257,481,548,047	15,588,228,019,858

B09-DN/HN

### 31. CORPORATE INCOME TAX

The statutory corporate income tax ("CIT") applicable to the Group is 22% of taxable profits, except for the following:

- The CIT rate applicable to HTME is 20% of taxable profits for the current year and the applicable tax rate for the years thereafter.
- The CIT rate applicable to HSBM is 15% of taxable profits in 12 years since the first year of
  operation and the applicable tax rate for the years thereafter. HSBM is entitled to an exemption
  from CIT for 3 years commencing from the first year in which a taxable profit is earned, and a 50%
  reduction of the applicable tax rate for the following 5 years.
- The CIT rate applicable to HSNC is 10% of taxable profits in 15 years since the first year of
  operation and the applicable tax rate for the years thereafter. HSNC is entitled to an exemption
  from CIT for 4 years commencing from the first year in which a taxable profit is earned, and a 50%
  reduction of the applicable tax rate for the following 9 years.
- The CIT rate applicable to HSDH is 10% of taxable profits in 15 years since the first year of
  operation and the applicable tax rate for the years thereafter. HSDH is entitled to an exemption
  from CIT for 4 years commencing from the first year in which a taxable profit is earned, and a 50%
  reduction of the applicable tax rate for the following 9 years.
- HSBD is entitled to an exemption from CIT for 2 years commencing from the first year in which
  a taxable profit is earned, and a 50% reduction of the applicable CIT tax rate for the following 4
  years.

The tax returns filed by the Company and its subsidiaries are subject to examination by the tax authorities. As the application of tax laws and regulations is susceptible to varying interpretations, the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements could change at a later date upon final determination by the tax authorities.

### 31.1 CIT expense

		VND	
	Current year	Previous year	
Current CIT expense	207,702,023,401	127,862,436,485	
Adjustment for under-accrued CIT from prior year	1,627,302	372,425,475	
Deferred CIT benefit	(28,262,922,117)	(15,188,354,027)	
TOTAL	179,440,728,586	113,046,507,933	

### 31.2 Current CIT

The current tax payable is based on taxable profit for the current year. The taxable profit of the Group for the year differs from the income as reported in the consolidated income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are not taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted by the balance sheet date.

### 31. CORPORATE INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

### 31.2 Current CIT (continued)

A reconciliation between the profit before tax on the consolidated income statement and taxable profit is presented below:

		VND
	Current year	Previous year
Accounting profit before tax	832,315,270,393	523,388,874,167
Adjustments:		
Non-deductible expenses	61,320,749,471	65,599,877,425
Change in unrealised profits	68,889,166,364	689,074,589
Change in accrued expenses	61,789,316,001	12,036,818,306
Change in provisions	24,011,800,723	8,020,721,915
Change in unrealised foreign exchange differences	6,588,906,387	(950,262,055)
Tax losses of subsidiaries	743,828,162	104,249,982
Others	(2,638,243,869)	(2,638,180,123)
Adjusted taxable profit before loss carried forward and tax	1,053,020,793,632	606,251,174,206
Tax loss carried forward	(104,249,982)	-
Estimated taxable profit	1,052,916,543,650	606,251,174,206
Estimated current CIT	231,291,948,544	137,842,097,231
CIT exempted	(23,589,925,143)	(9,979,660,746)
Estimated CIT after exemption	207,702,023,401	127,862,436,485
Under-accrued CIT from previous years	1,627,302	372,425,475
Total estimated current CIT expense	207,703,650,703	128,234,861,960
CIT payables at beginning of year	43,843,685,867	25,104,924,169
CIT paid during the year	(196,935,049,387)	(109,496,100,262)
CIT payables at end of year	54,612,287,183	43,843,685,867

### 31.3 Deferred CIT

The following are major deferred tax assets recognized by the Group, and the movements thereon, during the current and previous years:

			VND	
Consolidated	Consolidated balance sheet		Consolidated income statement	
Ending balance	Beginning balance	Current year	Previous year	
30,030,570,812	19,393,016,488	10,637,554,324	8,460,391,443	
17,689,924,504	5,594,676,992	12,095,247,512	3,621,947,120	
7,203,103,336	2,087,453,315	5,115,650,021	1,770,114,516	
1,910,474,749	651,962,818	1,258,511,931	162,746,642	
2,636,420,443	3,480,462,114	(844,041,671)	1,173,154,306	
59,470,493,844	31,207,571,727			
		28,262,922,117	15,188,354,027	
	Ending balance 30,030,570,812 17,689,924,504 7,203,103,336 1,910,474,749 2,636,420,443	Ending balanceBeginning balance30,030,570,81219,393,016,48817,689,924,5045,594,676,9927,203,103,3362,087,453,3151,910,474,749651,962,8182,636,420,4433,480,462,114	Ending balance         Beginning balance         Current year           30,030,570,812         19,393,016,488         10,637,554,324           17,689,924,504         5,594,676,992         12,095,247,512           7,203,103,336         2,087,453,315         5,115,650,021           1,910,474,749         651,962,818         1,258,511,931           2,636,420,443         3,480,462,114         (844,041,671)           59,470,493,844         31,207,571,727	

### TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES 32.

Significant transactions with related parties during the year were as follows:

Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Current year	Previous year
Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Sales of goods	1,301,241,868,031	385,043,155,535
		Purchases of goods	184,654,533,072	3,595,178,458
		Receiving of services	3,948,581,818	3,057,072,818
		Rendering of transportation services	1,329,682,333	56,000,000
Hoa Sen-Gemadept Logistics and International Port Corporation	Associate	Capital contribution	7,495,846,500	
Viet Capital Health Care Fund	Related party	Reclaim of investment	4,273,000,000	6,360,000,000
Huong Sen Real Estate	Related party	Land returned	60,000,000,000	

				NN
Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Trade receivable				
Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Sales of goods	1,331,786,050	50,600,000
Advance to a supplier				
Hoa Sen Investment and Tourism Co., Ltd.	Related party	Advances	8,292,978,936	3,945,888,000
Other receivable				
Mr Hoang Duc Huy	Deputy General Director	Advance for purchase of lands	90,183,227,000	90,183,227,000

# TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED)

32.

Amounts due from and due to related parties at the balance sheet date were as follows (continued):

				VND
Related party	Relationship	Transaction	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Trade payable				
Hoa Sen Investment and Travel Co., Ltd.	Related party	Purchases of goods	137,943,985	20,707,019
Advance from a customer				
Hoa Sen Investment and Travel Co., Ltd.	Related party	Advance	2,418,576,540	3,849,977
Other payable				
Huong Sen Real Estate	Related party	Payable of advance	1,000,000,000	'

### TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED)

### Transactions with other related parties

Details of salaries and remuneration of the Boards of Directors and General Director during the year are as set out below:

		VND
	<b>Current year</b>	Previous year
Salaries of the Management	8,118,957,415	8,110,590,009
Bonuses of the Management	1,050,000,000	5,540,000,000
Remuneration of the Board of Directors and the Board of Supervision	1,054,000,000	1,145,000,000
Bonuses of the Board of Directors and the Board of Supervision	_	10,850,378,000
TOTAL	10,222,957,415	25,645,968,009

### COMMITMENTS

### Operating lease commitments

The Group leases land under operating lease arrangements. The minimum lease commitments as at the balance sheet date under operating lease arrangements is as follows:

		VND
	Ending balance	Beginning balance
Less than 1 year	42,332,637,447	35,342,143,903
From 1 to 5 years	124,191,468,650	103,819,767,860
More than 5 years	268,627,842,340	204,775,855,609
TOTAL	435,151,948,437	343,937,767,372

### Capital expenditure commitments

As at 30 September 2015, the Group has commitments of VND 836,113,556,098 (30 September 2014: VND 81,753,325,170) mainly related to the acquisition of new machinery for the operation.

### FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Group's principal financial liabilities are loans and borrowings, trade payables and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's working capital requirements. The Group has loan receivables, trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents that arise directly from its operations. The Group does not hold or issue any derivative financial instruments.

In its normal course of operation, the Group could be exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.

The General Director reviews and agrees the policies for managing each of these risks which are summarised below:

### 34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market prices comprise three types of risk: interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and commodity price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include bank deposits and loans.

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's exposure to market risk for changes in interest rate relates primarily to the Group's loans with floating interest rates.

### Interest rate sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans.

With all other variables held constant, the Group's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate loans as follows:

		VND
	Increase/decrease in basis points	Effect on profit before tax
Current year		
USD	+50	(15,502,726,948)
VND	+100	(22,210,677,763)
USD	-50	15,502,726,948
VND	-100	22,210,677,763
Previous year		
USD	+50	(15,876,483,184)
VND	+100	(12,853,892,608)
USD	-50	15,876,483,184
VND	-100	12,853,892,608

### Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Group's operating activities (when revenue and expense are denominated in a different currency from its accounting currency).

The Group is exposed to foreign currency risk in relation to purchases of raw materials and sale of goods which are denominated in currencies other than its accounting currency as disclosed in Note 2.4. The Group manages its foreign currency exposure by considering the prevailing and expected market situation when it plans for future purchases and sales of goods denominated in foreign currencies.

### FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### Market risk (continued)

### Foreign currency sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in the USD and EUR exchange rate, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's profit before tax (due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities). The Group's exposure to foreign currency changes for other currencies is not material.

			VIVD
	Change in USD rate	Change in EUR rate	Effect on profit before tax
Current year			
	+1%	+1%	(5,562,121,009)
	-1%	-1%	5,562,121,009
Previous year			
	+1%	+1%	(55,532,435,807)
	-1%	-1%	55,532,435,807

### Commodity price risk

The Group is exposed to commodity price risk in relation to purchase of certain commodities. The Group manages its commodity price risk by keeping close watch on relevant information and situation of commodity market in order to properly manage timing of purchases, production plans and inventories level. The Group does not employ any derivative financial instruments to hedge its commodity price risk.

### Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group may be exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily for trade and other receivables) and from its financing activities, including cash, bank deposits and loan receivables.

### Trade receivables

Customer credit risk is managed by the Group based on its established policy and procedures relating to customer credit risk management. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. In addition, the requirement for impairment is analyzed at the reporting date on each customer. The Group seeks to maintain strict control over its outstanding receivables and has a credit control department to minimize credit risk. In view of the aforementioned and the fact that the Group's trade receivables relate to a large number of diversified customers, there is no significant concentration of credit risk.

### Bank deposits

The Group's bank balances are mainly maintained with well-known banks in Vietnam. The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk for the components of the consolidated balance sheet at each reporting dates is the carrying amounts as disclosed in Note 4. The Group evaluates the concentration of credit risk in respect to bank deposit as low.

### Other financial instruments

Except for the financial assets for which provision have been made, the Group's General Director evaluates that all other financial assets are neither past due nor impaired.

### 34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting financial obligation due to shortage of funds. The Group's exposure to liquidity risk arises primarily from mismatches of maturities of financial assets and liabilities.

The Group monitors its liquidity risk and maintains a level of cash, cash equivalents and bank loans deemed adequate by the General Director to finance the Group's operations and to mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows.

The table below summarizes the maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities based on contractual agreements:

			VND
	Less than 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Ending balance			
Loans and borrowings	4,521,014,461,847	970,299,171,023	5,491,313,632,870
Trade payables	626,270,248,080	-	626,270,248,080
Other payables and accrued expenses	80,487,252,264	<u> </u>	80,487,252,264
	5,227,771,962,191	970,299,171,023	6,198,071,133,214
Beginning balance			
Loans and borrowings	4,756,010,502,749	953,820,775,299	5,709,831,278,048
Trade payables	1,885,979,467,059	-	1,885,979,467,059
Other payables and accrued expenses	43,757,038,405	<u> </u>	43,757,038,405
	6,685,747,008,213	953,820,775,299	7,639,567,783,512

### Collateral

The Group has pledged inventories, intangible fixed assets and land use rights in order to fulfil the collateral requirements for the short-term and long-term loans obtained from banks (Notes 18 and

The Group did not hold collateral at the balance sheet date.

# 35. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Set out below is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Group's financial instruments that are carried in the consolidated financial statements:

		Carrying amount	amount		Fair	Fair value
	Ending balance	alance	Beginning balance	balance	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance
	Cost	Provision	Cost	Provision		
Financial assets						
Trade receivables	462,253,669,867	(4,240,144,419)	639,941,451,617	(3,182,504,336)	458,013,525,448	636,758,947,281
Receivable from related parties	91,515,013,050	1	90,233,827,000	•	91,515,013,050	90,233,827,000
Other receivables	48,471,894,583	1	16,837,034,238	1	48,471,894,583	16,837,034,238
Other non-current financial assets	28,585,549,901	1	4,415,549,901	1	28,585,549,901	4,415,549,901
Other long-term investments	4,367,000,000	1	8,640,000,000	1	4,367,000,000	8,640,000,000
Cash and cash equivalents	276,693,474,303	1	155,963,095,793	1	276,693,474,303	155,963,095,793
TOTAL	911,886,601,704	(4,240,144,419)	916,030,958,549	(3,182,504,336)	907,646,457,285	912,848,454,213

				ONA
	Carrying amount	amount	Fair	Fair value
	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance
Financial liabilities				
Loans and borrowings	5,491,313,632,870	5,491,313,632,870 5,709,831,278,048 5,491,313,632,870 5,709,831,278,048	5,491,313,632,870	5,709,831,278,048
Trade payables	626,132,304,095	626,132,304,095 1,885,958,760,040	626,132,304,095	626,132,304,095 1,885,958,760,040
Payables from related parties	1,137,943,985	20,707,019	1,137,943,985	20,707,019
Other payables and accrued expenses	79,487,252,264	43,757,038,405	79,487,252,264	43,757,038,405
TOTAL	6,198,071,133,214	6,198,071,133,214 7,639,567,783,512 6,198,071,133,214 7,639,567,783,512	6,198,071,133,214	7,639,567,783,512

# 35. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

The following method and assumption were used to estimate the fair values:

- Cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits, trade and other receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.
  - The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities had not yet been formally assessed and determined as at the balance sheet date. However, the General Director assessed that the fair values of these financial assets and liabilities were not materially different from their carrying values as at the balance sheet date.

### 36. SEGMENT REPORTING

Segment information is presented in respect of the Group's geographical segment. The primary format, geographical segments, is based on the Company's management and internal reporting structure.

Segment results include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis. Unallocated items comprise assets and liabilities, financial income and expenses, selling, general and administration expenses, other gains or losses, and corporate income tax.

Geographical segments

In presenting information on the basis of geographical segments, segment revenue is based on the geographical location of customers, which is located in Vietnam ("Domestic") or countries other than Vietnam ("Export").

						NN
	Dome	Domestic	Export	ort	Total	tal
	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance	Ending balance	Ending balance Beginning balance
Sales revenue	10,665,252,958,805	9,042,506,962,551	6,781,618,619,017	5,947,854,017,523	10,665,252,958,805 9,042,506,962,551 6,781,618,619,017 5,947,854,017,523 17,446,871,577,822 14,990,360,980,074	14,990,360,980,074
Cost of sales	(8,547,682,145,156)	(7,662,704,741,381)	(6,321,673,208,092)	(5,577,420,539,648)	(8,547,682,145,156)  (7,662,704,741,381)  (6,321,673,208,092)  (5,577,420,539,648)  (14,869,355,353,248)  (13,240,125,281,029)  (14,869,355,353,248)  (13,240,125,281,029)  (14,869,355,353,248)  (14,869,355,353,353,353,353,353,353,353,353,35	(13,240,125,281,029)
Segment income	2,117,570,813,649	2,117,570,813,649 1,379,802,221,170	459,945,410,925	370,433,477,875	370,433,477,875 2,577,516,224,574 1,750,235,699,045	1,750,235,699,045

### 37. RECLASSIFICATION OF CORRESPONDING FIGURES

Certain corresponding figures on the consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2014 have been reclassified to reflect the presentation of the current year's consolidated financial statements. Details are as follows:

			VIND
	Beginning balance (previously presented)	Reclassification	Beginning balance (reclassified)
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEE			
Advance to suppliers	169,550,875,892	(90,183,227,000)	79,367,648,892
Other receivables	16,761,942,226	90,183,227,000	106,945,169,226
Investments in an associate	44,456,331,634	(7,172,099,617)	37,284,232,017
Provision for long-term investment	(7,172,099,617)	7,172,099,617	-
CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW ST	ATEMENT		
Increase in payables	553,788,629,711	7,340,806,674	561,129,436,385
Corporate income tax paid	(102,155,293,588)	(7,340,806,674)	(109,496,100,262)

### 38. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

On 10 October 2015, the Group completed the reissuance of 2,877,692 treasury shares to its existing shareholders at the price of VND 40,500 per share in accordance with the Resolution of Board of Directors No. 36/NQ/HDQT/2015 dated 29 June 2015.

On 7 December 2015, the Group also completed the payments of stock dividends to its existing shareholders, which were appropriated from the undistributed earnings, at a ratio of 10:3 (i.e. issuing 3 new shares for every 10 shares holding by existing shareholders) in accordance with the Annual General Meeting Minute No. 01/NQ/DHDCD/2015 dated 19 January 2015 and the Resolution of Board of Directors No. 64/NQ/HDQT/2015 dated 16 October 2015. As the result, the Group issued 30,236,277 shares at par value of VND 10,000 per share.

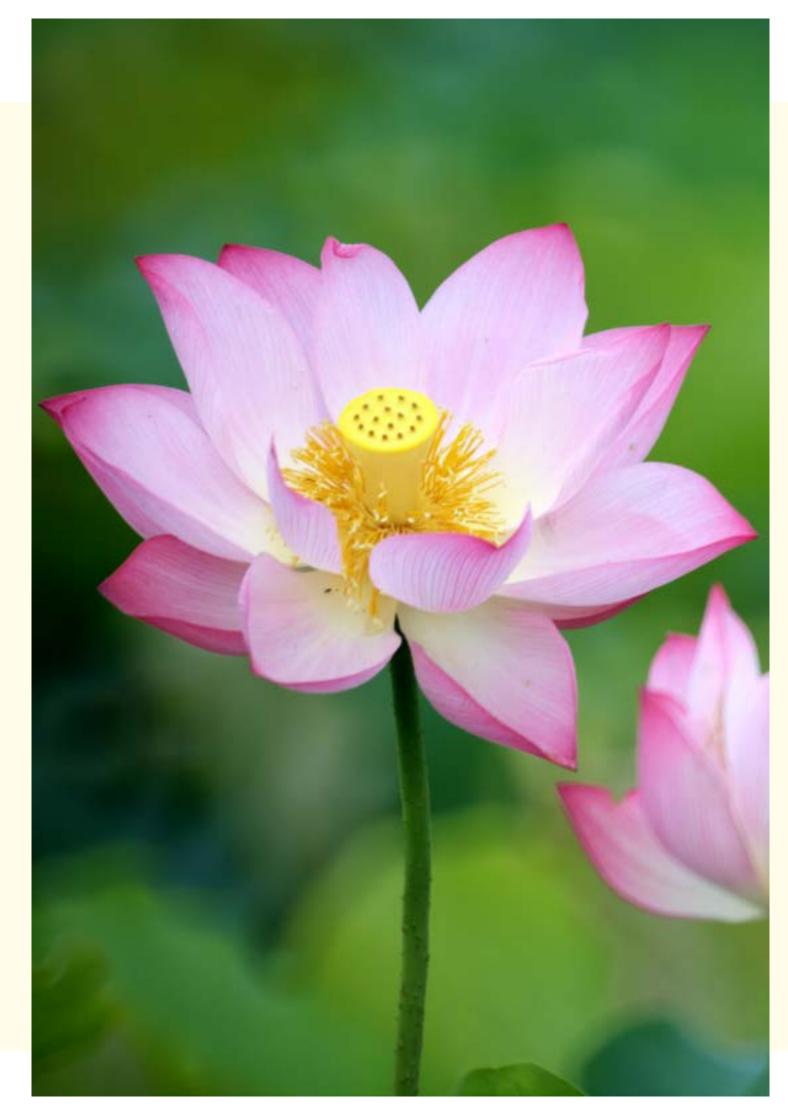
Except for the events as disclosed above, there have been no other significant events occurring after the balance sheet date which would require adjustments or disclosures to be made in the consolidated financial statements.

**Tran Cong Tien** Preparer

Nguyen Thi Ngoc Lan **Chief Accountant** 

Tran Ngoc Chu 🔍 General Director

25 December 2015



### **HOA SEN GROUP**

No. 9 Thong Nhat Boulevard, Song Than 2 Industrial Park, Di An Ward, Di An District, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam

Tel: (0650) 3790 955 Fax: (0650) 3790 888 www.hoasengroup.vn

### REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

183 Nguyen Van Troi Street, Ward 10, Phu Nhuan District, HCMC, Vietnam

Tel: (08) 3999 0111 Fax: (08) 3999 0222